

## Primary Source Documents Compiled by Norman Desmarais

This collection includes just about every published diary of the Revolutionary War era and many other primary sources, including collections of letters and personal papers, many of which are difficult to obtain. Revolutionary Imprints digitized them and has them available as searchable PDF documents. In addition to the bibliographic information each entry includes an annotated descriptions of the document contents and the sale price. They are available for electronic transmission. Go to the Shop page and fill out the Online Order Form to indicate which documents you wish to purchase and the email address to send them.

Aikman, Louisa Susannah Wells. *The journal of a Voyage from Charlestown S.C. to London Undertaken During the American Revolution by a Daughter of an Eminent American Loyalist in the Year 1778 and Written From Memory Only in 1779*. New York: New York Historical Society, 1906; New York times [1968]

Jul.-Aug. 1778. Diary kept by a British sympathizer while her husband was away with the rebel army; bombardment of Newport by the French fleet; fears for her family and herself. \$10

Ainslee, Thomas. "Journal of the Most Remarkable Occurrences in the Province of Quebec from the Appearance of the Rebels in September 1775 Until Their Retreat on the Sixth of May." See *Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais)*.

Alexander, Thomas. Ens. Alexander's Diary. In J.H. Temple and G. Sheldon. *A History of the Town of Northfield*. Albany, 1875. pp. 303-305

May 27, 1758. – Oct. 30, 1758: Ticonderoga and Canada. \$1

Allaire, Anthony. General Court Martial of Anthony Allaire.

Proceedings of a general court martial of Anthony Allaire for murder. \$2

Allaire, Anthony. *Diary of Lieut. Anthony Allaire*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York times [1968]

Mar.-Nov. 1780. British military journal; campaign in South Carolina; personal and military details; good, lively record with full entries. \$2

Allan, John. *Military Operations in Eastern Maine &- Nova Scotia during the Revolution. . . from the Journals of Col. John Allan. . .* edited by Frederic Kidder, Albany; Joel Munsell, 1867.

John Allan's memoir, private journal, letters, reports and genealogy, military operations at Machias in 1775, attack on Ft. Cumberland, operations on the St. John River. \$30

Allen, Daniel. The Diary. In *A History of Cornwall, Connecticut*, by Edward C. Starr. New Haven, Conn.: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1926, pp. 252-254.

Aug? 1776-Jan. 1777. Military and prison diary; brief notes of marches; tailoring for soldiers; interesting spellings. \$0.50

Allen, Ethan. *A Narrative of Colonel Ethan Allen's Captivity*. Boston: Draper & Folsom, 1779. New York: Corinth Books, 1930.

Covers the period from September 25, 1775 when Ellen was captured near Montréal to the date of his exchange on May 6, 1778. Includes his experiences and that of many other Continental prisoners. \$5

Allen, Ira. "Substance of What Passed, and Conversation with Colonel Ira Allen." *Collections of the Vermont Historical Society*. 2 (1871): 109-119.

May 1781. Official journal; report of conference with British about union between Vermont and Canada. \$1

Allen, James. Diary of James Allen, Esq., of Philadelphia, Counsellor-At-Law, 1770-1778. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 9:2 (1885) 176-196; 9:3 (1885), 278-296; 9:4 (1885), 424-441.

A Philadelphia lawyer records the social and political situation in Philadelphia from November 6, 1770 to July 15, 1778 as well as military operations in and around the city. \$5

Allen, Thomas. Extracts from a Manuscript Journal. Transcribed from the *Continental Journal*. LXIX (Sept. 18, 1777) pp. 1, 4

A minister's journal of his stay at Ticonderoga and on the retreat from there, June and July 1777. \$1

Pocket diary covering 1777 to 1780, mostly prices and economic information with a recipe for making ink. \$1

Almy, Mary. Mrs. Almy's Journal: Siege of Newport, R.I. August, 1778. *Rhode Island Historical Magazine* 5 (1884-1885): 17-36

The siege of Newport, August 1778. \$2

Anburey, Thomas, *Travels Through the Interior Parts of America: In a Series of Letters by an Officer*, 2 vols., London: William Lane, 1789; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [c1969]

A British officer's account of his travels in America between August 8, 1776 and December 15, 1781

volume 1 letters 1 to 42 August 8, 1776 to November 15, 1777 \$15

volume 2 letters 42 to 79 November 17, 1777 to December 15, 1781 \$15

Anderson, Enoch. Personal Recollections of Captain Enoch Anderson, an Officer of the Delaware Regiments in the Revolutionary War. with Notes by Henry Hobart Bellas. *Papers of The Historical Society of Delaware: XVI*.

Wilmington: The Historical Society of Delaware, 1896. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York] : The New York times, [1971]

A series of eight letters written to the author's nephew recording his personal recollections of the war between April 19, 1819 and June 15, 1819. \$5

Anderson, Isaac. In *Pioneer Biography; Sketches of The Lives of Some of The Early Settlers of Butler County, Ohio*, by James McBride. Ohio Valley Historical Series, no. 4. Cincinnati: R. Clark, 1869. vol. 1, pp. 278-285.

"Journal of Lieut. Isaac Anderson." *Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society Publications* 6 (1898): 389-392.

In *Pennsylvania Archives*, 2d ser., vol. 14, pp. 699-704.

Aug. 1781-Jul. 1782. Mainly an account of Lochry's expedition into Ohio; Indian ambush; captivity; list of prisoners; bare details. \$1

Anderson, Thomas. "Journal of Lieutenant Thomas Anderson of the Delaware Regiment." *Historical Magazine*, 2d ser. 1 (1867): 207-211.

1780-1782. Extracts from military journal covering the southern campaign; Delaware, Virginia, South Carolina; some interesting language. \$2

Andre, John. [court martial]. *Proceedings of a board of general officers: held by order of His Excellency Gen. Washington, commander in chief of the Army of the United States of America, respecting Major John Andre, adjutant-general of the British Army. September 29, 1780*. Fish-kill: Loudon, 1780.

Proceedings of the court-martial of British Maj. John Andre for spying. \$2

Andre, John. *Major Andre's Journal: Operations of the British Army under Lieutenant Generals Sir William Howe, and Sir Henry Clinton, June 1777, to November 1778*, edited by Henry Cabot Lodge, Boston, 1902; Tarrytown, NY: William Abbatt, 1930.

1777-1778. Movements and engagements of the British army under Howe and Clinton. \$5

Andrews, John. *Letters of John Andrews, Esq., of Boston, 1772-1776*. Compiled and edited from the original MSS. by Winthrop Sargent. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. VIII (July 1865) pp. 316-412

February 24, 1772 to June 1, 1775. A series of letters from a Bostonian living in Philadelphia. \$5

Andros, Thomas. The old Jersey captive: or, A narrative of the captivity of Thomas Andros, (now pastor of the church in Berkley,) on board the old Jersey Prison Ship at New York, 1781. In a series of letters to a friend, suited to inspire faith and confidence in a particular divine providence ... Boston, W. Peirce, 1833 Reprinted in *Magazine of History* extra no. 46.

Account of a soldier's capture aboard the privateer *New London*, his escape, recapture, second escape and recapture and third escape. \$5

Angelis, Pascal Charles Joseph De. Snyder, Charles M. "With Benedict Arnold at Valcour Island." *Vermont History*. 42 (1974): 195-200.

Aug.-Oct. 1776. Account of battle of Valcour Island in Lake Champlain by a thirteen-year-old seaman on one of Arnold's row-galleys. \$1

Angell, Israel. *The Diary of Colonel Israel Angell Commanding Officer, 2nd Rhode Island Regiment, Continental Army*. Edited by Edward Field. Providence, R. I. : Preston and Rounds Company, 1899

1778-1781. Diary of commander of Second Rhode Island Regiment; siege of Boston; Peekskill, Brandywine, Red Bank, Valley Forge, Monmouth, Springfield; mainly notes of his own activities and general affairs of military life. \$10

Arnold, Benedict. Col. Arnold's Journal of His Expedition to Canada and Col. Arnold's Letters to Quebec Written During the Expedition. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 45-61; 65-123

Also published as: Arnold's Journal of His Expedition to Canada. in *Arnold's march from Cambridge to Quebec: a critical study, together with a reprint of Arnold's journal*. Justin Harvey Smith; Benedict Arnold. Bowie, Md.: Heritage Books, 1989, 1903 pp. 467-486.

September 27, 1775--February 27, 1776 Arnold's journal about his march to Quebec with introductory information by Captain Eleazer Oswald who acted as Col. Arnold's secretary. \$5

Arnold, Benedict [court martial]. *Proceedings of a general court martial of the line, held at Raritan, in the state of New-Jersey: by order of His Excellency George Washington, Esq. general and commander in chief of the Army of the United States of America, for the trial of Major General Arnold, June 1, 1779. Major General Howe, president. : Published by order of Congress*. Philadelphia : Printed by Francis Bailey, in Market-Street, M.DCC.LXXX. [1780]

Proceedings of a court-martial of Gen. Benedict Arnold for usurping his position for personal profit and oppressing the citizens of Philadelphia. \$5

Arnold, Benedict. Regimental Memorandum Book Written While at Ticonderoga and Crown Point in 1775. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 8

(1884), 365-376.

May 10 to June 24, 1775. \$2

Arnold's Account Sheets of the Quebec Expedition. In *March To Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*, Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 717-724.

Arnold's accounts for expenditures for the march to Quebec to justify those expenses against charges that he was improvident, wasteful, prodigal, overliberal, extravagant, a grafter and a chiseler. \$1

"Arnold's Expedition to Quebec in 1775." *Magazine of History*, extra no. 13 #50 (1916): 133-142.

Partial list of men in the Rhode Island companies of Arnold's expedition \$1

Atkins, Josiah. *The Diary of Josiah Atkins / Josiah Atkins*. New York : The New York Times and Arno Press, 1975.

Jan.-Oct. 1781. Extracts from an interesting and detailed revolutionary war diary; enlistment, service in Philadelphia, New York and Maryland; discharge; criticism of Continental Army; comments on leaders, social and camp conditions and intersectional rivalries; poetical quotations. \$5

Atlee, Samuel. "Extract from the Journal of Col. Atlee." 2 *Pennsylvania Archives* 1:512-516.

Aug. 27, 1776. Account of an attack on the picket at the Narrows. \$1

Austin, Jonathan Loring. "Diary of Col. J.L. Austin." *Collector*. 21 (1908):123-125; 22 (1909): 3-4.

Oct.-Nov. 1777. Extracts from travel journal; carrying dispatches from America to France with news of Burgoyne's surrender. \$1

Avery, David. "A Chaplain in the American Revolution." *American Monthly Magazine* 17 (1900): 342-347. "The Siege of Boston." *American Monthly Magazine* 18 (1901): 113-117. "The Northern Campaign." *American Monthly Magazine* 18 (1901): 235-240; 19 (1901):20-23, 151-156, 260-262, 375-378.

1775-1776 (with gaps). Brief notes of chaplain in Paterson's regiment during the northern campaign; siege of Boston; battle of Trenton; services, visits to sick, marches, hardships.

Siege of Boston (March 1776) \$1,

Chaplain's diary April 22--May 29, 1775 \$1,

Northern Campaign (Battle of Princeton (Jan. 1777) burning of Kingston (Oct. 1777) and names of revolutionary soldiers buried in Kentucky) \$2

Avery, Rufus. see Rathbun, Jonathan. *The Narrative of Jonathan Rathbun of the Capture of Fort Griswold*.

Badeaux, M. J. B

*Journal des Operations de L'armee Americaine Lors de L'invasion du Canada en 1775-76*. Montreal: Eusebe Senegal, 1871.

Sept. 6, 1775--June 9, 1776. Chronicle of Continental Army operations at Montréal. \$4.

Bayley, Frye. *An Account by Frye Bayley of His Early Life, and His Services in the Revolutionary War, Written by Another Hand; Copied from a Manuscript in the Possession of the Massachusetts Historical Society*. Newbury, Vt., 1826-30

Typed extract, including information concerning the role of John Wheelock in the American resistance to the British invasion under John Burgoyne in the summer of 1777. 2 leaves. \$1

Bailey, Jacob. Letter From Rev. Jacob Bailey in 1775, Describing the Destruction of Falmouth, ME. Maine Historical Society Collections. 5 (1857), 437-450. \$2

Bailey, Jacob. [Quebec] in History of Dresden, Maine: formerly a part of the old town of Pownalborough from its earliest settlement to the year 1900 by Charles Edwin Allen. [s.l: s.n.], 1931 pp. 308-311. \$1

Balch, Thomas. *Papers relating chiefly to the Maryland line during the Revolution*. Balch, Thomas, ed. Philadelphia, Seventy-Six Society, 1857. 1776-1783. Siege of Boston and letters of Maryland soldiers and officers. \$10

Baldwin, Jeduthan. The Revolutionary Journal of Col. Jeduthan Baldwin, 1775-1778. Bangor, ME: De Burians, 1906. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) New York] The New York times & Arno Press [1971, c1906]. 1755-1778. Memoir, journal and funeral sermon. Siege of Boston, Chambly, march to Quebec, Ticonderoga, Mt. Independence, Skenesboro, Saratoga. \$20

Baldwin, Samuel. "Diary of Events in Charleston , S. C." *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings* 2 (1846-1847): 77-86. Mar.-Apr. 1780. Schoolmaster's diary of the siege of Charleston; mainly military details. \$1.

Bamford, William, "*Diary of the Revolutionary Days of a British Officer,*" *Maryland Historical Magazine*, vol. 27 (September 1932) 240-59; 296-314; vol. 28 (1933) 9-26. Jan.-Dec. 1776. British captain's diary kept at Boston and during New York campaign; brief notes, largely of military movements. \$4

Bangs, Isaac, *Journal of Lieutenant Isaac Bangs*, April 1 to July 29, 1776. Edited by Edward Bangs. Cambridge: John Wilson and Son, 1890. Apr.-Jul. 1776. Army surgeon's journal; siege of Boston and New York campaign; notes of army movements; description of towns and estates, Dutch and Jewish customs; visits to Schuyler family; notes of his own affairs. \$7

Barber, Daniel. *History of My Own Times*. Washington: Printed for the author, 1823. 1776. Clergyman's journal of the siege of Boston and description of officers in Humphrey's company of Connecticut regiment. \$8

Barclay, Grace see Post, Lydia Minturn

Barham, Charles Middleton, Baron. *Letters and papers of Charles, Lord Barham, admiral of the Red squadron, 1758-1813*; edited by Sir John Knox Laughton [London] Printed for the Navy records society, 1907-11. Vol. 1 Letters 1758-1780, appendices A. Battle of 11th April 1780/*Montagu Court-Martial*. B. Case of M. de la Touche, C. An Unrecorded Service of Nelson. \$25  
Vol. 2: Correspondence and Memoranda 1779-1795. \$20  
Vol. 3: Correspondence and Memoranda 1794-1805. \$20

Barker, John. *The British in Boston, Being the Diary of Lieutenant John Barker of the King's Own Regiment from November 15, 1774 to May 31, 1776.* with notes by Elizabeth Ellery Dana, Cambridge, 1924. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times & Arno Press [c1969].  
*Atlantic Monthly*. April and May, 1877  
1774-1776. Siege of Boston. \$5

Barlow, Aaron. Todd, Charles B. "The March to Montreal and Quebec."  
*American Historical Register* 2 (1895): 641-649.  
Jun.-Dec. 1775. Military expedition of Schuyler and Montgomery against Montreal and Quebec; march from Redding to Stamford to join Connecticut regiment; Ticonderoga, Lake Champlain, St. Johns, etc.; military details; hardships; daily life of a common soldier. \$1

Barneville, Brisout de, "Journal de Guerre de Brisout de Barneville, Mai 1780- Octobre 1781," *French-American Review*. 3 (October/December 1950) 217-278.  
May 1780-October 1781. Unedited journal of a French officer about the siege of Yorktown. Covers army and navy. \$5

Barney, Joshua, *A Biographical Memoir of the Late Commodore Joshua Barney* . . . , Boston: Gray and Bowen, 1832.  
Chronicles Barney's life and naval career as a volunteer during the American and French revolutions and the War of 1812. He was captured and escaped several times. \$30

Barr, John. John Barr's Diary: 1779 – 1781. In *Orderly Books of the Fourth New York Regiment*, by New York Infantry, prepared for publication by Almon W. Lauber. Albany: University of the State of New York, 1932. pp. 787-865.  
1779-1782. Brief notes of marches and military affairs. \$8

Barrington, Samuel. *The Barrington papers, selected from the letters and papers of Admiral the Hon. Samuel Barrington*; and edited by D. Bonner-Smith [London] Printed for the Navy Records Society, 1937-1941  
Vol. 1: Feb. 4, 1746-Nov. 27, 1777. \$25  
Vol. 2: Jan. 30, 1778-Aug. 16, 1799. \$25

Bartlett, Elisha. *A Brief Memoir of Dr. Elisha Bartlett with selections from his writings and a bibliography of the same.* Providence: Sidney S. Rider, 1878.  
Essays and lectures on medicine. 71pp. \$10

Bartlett, Israel. "Journal" in *History of Haverhill, Massachusetts* by George Wingate Chase. Haverhill: Published by the author, 1861. pp. 401-402.  
Oct.-Nov. 1777. Brief notes on troop movements; Burgoyne's surrender.  
\$1

Barton, William. Journal of Lieutenant William Barton, of Maxwell's Brigade. Kept during General Sullivan's Expedition against the Six Nations of Indians. *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings*, 2 (1846-1847) 22-42. see also *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations.* by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887. pp. 3-14. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society, Vol II, 1846-7.  
Jun-Oct 1779. Extracts from military journal covering Maxwell's New Jersey brigade on Sullivan's expedition. \$1

Barwick, Robert. "The Journal of Robert Barwick during the Canadian Campaign." In *Naval Documents of The American Revolution*, by United States Naval History Division, edited by William J. Morgan. vol. 2, pp. 1387-1400.

Aug.-Dec. 1775. Military journal of march to Quebec; military operations on Lake Champlain and St. Lawrence River; battle and defeat at Quebec where he was taken prisoner. \$2

Bates, Ambrose. *Diary of Ambrose Bates*. In *A Narrative History of The Town of Cohasset, Massachusetts*, by Edwin V. Bigelow. Boston: Press of S. Usher, 1898. pp. 299-303.

Aug-Dec 1777. Burgoyne's surrender; brief notes of prisoners and march; interesting spellings. \$1

The Battle of Harlem Plains: Additional documents in continuation of Appendix to the New Version of the Battle of Harlem Plains (Vol. IV: 351-375. The Magazine of American history with notes and queries. New York: A.S. Barnes, 8 (1882) pp. 39-44, 627-629. \$4

"Battle of Princeton, by a [New Jersey] Sergeant. In Ebenezer Smith Thomas. *Reminiscences of the Last Sixty-five Years, Commencing with the Battle of Lexington*. Hartford: Privately printed, 1840. I:283-287. \$1

Bauer, Carl. *Journal of the Hochfuerstlichen Grenadier Battalion Platte The 1780/Siege of Charleston as Experienced by a Hessian Officer*. Translated by George Fenwick Jones. *South Carolina Historical Magazine*. 88:1, 2 (January, April 1987), 23-33 63-75. The original is in the Hessian State Archives at Marburg (Hessisches Staatsarchiv Signatur I B a 16).

1780. Siege of Charleston. \$2

Bayley, Frye. In *History of Newbury, Vermont*, by Frederic P. Wells pp. 382-384. 1776-1783. Brief notes on Quebec and a few later during campaign against Quebec and a few later entries. \$1

Beatson, Robert. *Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain, from 1727 to 1783*. London: J. Strachan; Edinburgh: P. Hill, 1790. With a new introd. and pref. by George Athan Billias Boston, Gregg Press, 1972.

Vol. 1: 1727-1748 \$30

Vol. 2: 1749-1759 \$30

Vol. 3: 1760-1762 \$30

Beatty, Erkuries. "Diary of Major Erkuries Beatty, Paymaster of the Western Army." *Magazine of American History* 1 (1877):175-179, 235-243, 309-315, 380-384, 432-438.

1786-1787. Journey of the Western Army to Kentucky and Ohio; notes on Indian affairs, town and pioneer life; paymaster's travels to Philadelphia and New York on official business; return journey. \$3

Beatty, Erkuries. Lieutenant, 4th Pennsylvania Reg't, (1). Expedition To Onondaga, April, 1779 see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 16-18

(2). General Sullivan's Expedition. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 18-37. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783*. (Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893 pp. 219-254. \$2

Beatty, Joseph M. *Beatty Letters, 1773-1782*. Edited by Joseph M. Beatty. *Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society*. 80 (1962), 223-235; 81 (1963). 21-46

1773-1782. Letters mostly to his brother Erkuries. \$3

Beatty, William. Journal of Captain William Beatty, 1776-1781. *Maryland History Magazine*. 3 (1906) 104-119.

1776-1781. Military journal covering activities in New York, Valley Forge, southern campaign. \$3

Beauman, Sebastian. *Memoirs of Colonel Sebastian Beauman and his descendants, with selections from his correspondence*. Mary C. Doll Fairchild ed., Eliza Susan Morton Quincy. [Franklin? O., Editor Pub. Co.] 1900.

1775-1857. Documents about Colonel Beauman and his family. \$5

Becker, John P., *Sexagenary Reminiscences*. Albany, 1866. \$5

Bedinger, Henry. In *Historic Shepherdstown*, by Danske B. Dandridge, pp. 97-144, 217-220. Charlottesville, Va.: Michie, 1910.

Jul. 1775-Jun. 1776. Military journal of march to Roxbury; in camp there and at Staten Island; movements, engagements, news. \$5

Beebe, Lewis. Journal of Lewis Beebe, A Physician on the Campaign Against Canada, edited by Frederic R. Kirkland. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, pamphlet ser. no. 2, 1935.

Apr. 1776-Jan. 1777. Surgeon's military journal; lively account of Arnold's campaign; vigorous notes on failings of officers, hatred for Arnold; good description of smallpox epidemics and bad conditions. \$3

Beekman, Tjerck. "Journal of Lieutenant Tjerck Beekman, 1779, of the Military Expedition of Major John Sullivan against the Six Nations of Indians." *Magazine of American History* 20 (1888 ): 127-136 .

May.-Sep. 1779. Sullivan's expedition; Pennsylvania and New York. \$1

Belknap, Jeremy. Journal of My Tour to the Camp: an American Chaplain at the Siege of Boston. *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 4 (1856-60), 77-86.

Siege of Boston \$1

Bell, Andrew. "Copy of a Journal." *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings*. 6 (1851-1853):15-19.

Jun.-Jul. 1778. Military journal kept by the secretary to General Clinton; march of British army through New Jersey; mostly statistics. \$1

Benjamin, Samuel. Extracts From Lieutenant Benjamin's Revolutionary Diary. In *Genealogy of The Family of Lieut. Samuel Benjamin and Tabitha Livermore, His Wife*, compiled by Mary L. Benjamin. Winthrop, Maine: 1900. pp. 24-38.

1778-1781. Brief record of campaigns in New York, New Jersey and Maryland. \$2

Bennett, C. P. The Delaware Regiment In the Revolution. Narrative of the Services of the Delaware Regiment with Captain McKennan During the Revolutionary War by Major C.P. Bennett, Late Governor of Delaware, a Lieutenant under Captain McKennan. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 9:4 (1885), 451-462. \$1

Berkenhout, John. "Dr. Berkenhout's Journal." Peckham, Howard, ed, *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 65 (1941): 79-92. In *Travels In The American Colonies*, edited by Newton D. Mereness, pp. 574-582.

Aug.-Sep. 1778. British physician's diary of travel from New York to Philadelphia, as member of peace delegation; conversations with congressmen;



notes on revolutionary forces; arrest and imprisonment by Pennsylvania Supreme Council. \$1

Berry, Joshua. Diary of a Trip from Portsmouth to Albany with Munitions of War, in 1776. *Magazine of New England History* 2 (1892):192-193.

Nov. 1776. Extract from military journal; journey from Portsmouth to Albany with munitions; brief notes. \$1

Berthier, Louis Alexandre. "Alexandre Berthier's Journal of the American Campaign: The Rhode Island Sections." Marshall Morgan, ed. *Rhode Island History* 24 (July 1965): 77-88.

1780-1781. Account of the French army in Newport. \$2.

Besom, Philip. Captain Besom's Narrative. *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*. 5 (1860-1862): 357-360.

June 1775-March 1783. \$1

Bicker, Henry. Orderly Book of the Second Pennsylvania Continental Line, Col. Henry Bicker. At Valley Forge, March 29,-May 27, 1778. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 35 (1911) 333-342, 463-496. \$5

Biddle, Charles, *Autobiography of Charles Biddle, Vice President of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania, 1745-1821*, edited by James S. Biddle.

Philadelphia: E. Claxton & Co. 1883. \$20

Biddle Nicholas. The Letters of Captain Nicholas Biddle. Edited by William B. Clark. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 74 (1950) 348-405.

1771-1778. collection of letters and papers relating to Captain Nicholas Biddle, of the Continental Navy. \$5

Biddulph, Robert. War Gossip by Letter (Letters of Robert Biddulph). *Magazine of History*. 20 (1915) pp. 120-125

1779. Three letters. \$1

Bigelow, John. Incidents of The Revolution. *American Historical Record* (1872): 437-440.

Jul.-Aug. 1776. Abstract of military journal; Ticonderoga to St. Johns with message from Continental Congress to Burgoyne; report. \$1

Bird, Henry. [Private diary of Lt. Henry Bird] in *Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanega: Including The Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of the Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne*. by William L. Stone. Cooperstown, NY: H. & E. Phinney, 1844. I:220-222.

July 28, 1777-Aug. 2, 1777. \$1

Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de Lauzun. Memoirs of the Duc de Lauzun. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] : New York Times ; Arno Press, c1969. \$10

Bixby, Samuel, "Diary of Samuel Bixby," *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 1st ser., vol. 14, 1875-76, 285-298.

Siege of Boston \$2

Blake, Henry. Experience of a Revolutionary Soldier in 1776. *Worcester Spy*, 25 October 1903.

Mar.-Oct. 1776. March through Connecticut and New York; Ticonderoga, Crown Point, Chamblee, Sorel; return to Castleton, Vermont. \$1

Blake, Thomas, Lieutenant, 1st New Hampshire Reg't. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook.

Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 38-41. *History of the First New Hampshire Regiment in the War of the Revolution.* by Frederick Kidder, Albany: Joel Munsell, 1868.

1777-1780. Military journal covering Sullivan's expedition, Ticonderoga, Burgoyne's campaign, Hudson campaign. \$1

Blanchard, Claude, *The Journal of Claude Blanchard, Commissary of the French Auxiliary Army sent to the United States during the American Revolution*, translated and edited by Thomas Balch. Albany, N. Y: J. Munsell., 1876; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] : New York Times ; Arno Press, c1969

1780-1783. French military journal; military, social and political affairs during the Revolution; description of Washington and other outstanding figures; notes on American customs and characteristics; an interesting and important journal. \$25

Blatchford, John. *Narrative of remarkable occurrences, in the life of John Blatchford, of Cape-Ann, Commonwealth of Massachusetts : Containing, an account of his treatment and sufferings, while a prisoner in the late war, in Nova-Scotia-- the West-Indies-- Great-Britain-- France, and the East-Indies.* Taken from his own mouth. Second edition. New-London [Conn.] : Printed by Timothy Green, M,DCC,XC,IV. [1794]. \$5

*Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais).* Published by the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec and Edited by Fred. C. Wurtele, Librarian. Quebec: The Daily Telegraph Job Printing House, 1905.

1775-1776. Ainslie's Journal, Journal lent by Dr. James Bain, Orderly book, List of officers of Royal Highland Emigrants, Roster of French Canadian Militia. \$25

Bloomfield, Joseph. *Citizen Soldier: the Revolutionary war Journal of Joseph Bloomfield/* Edited by Mark E. Lender, James Kirby Martin. Newark: New Jersey Historical Society, 1982.

February 8-July 23, 1776 to February 12, 1782. Appendices:  
1. Farewell Address to Bloomfield's Company, March 1776;  
2. Orders to Colonel Elias Dayton; Colonel Elias Dayton's Account of the Battle of Brandywine, September 11 1777. \$10

Boardman, Benjamin. Diary of Rev. Benjamin Boardman. *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society.* Second Series, Vol. 7, [Vol. 27 of continuous numbering] (1891-1892), pp. 400-413.

Aug.- Nov. 1775. Siege of Boston. \$2

Boardman, Francis. "Journal of Francis Boardman, Sloop *Adventure*." In *Naval Documents of The American Revolution*, by United States Naval History Division, edited by William J. Morgan, vol. 4, pp. 1485-1488.

Jan.-Jun. 1776. Account by master of ship *Adventure* captured by British ship *Falcon*; rough treatment of prisoners, escape by swimming to shore at Charleston. \$1

Boardman, Oliver. Journal of Oliver Boardman of Middletown: 1777 Burgoyne's Surrender. *Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society.* Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 223-237.

Sep.-Oct. 1777. Interesting journal of Sullivan's campaign; Saratoga, Burgoyne's surrender. \$3

Boardman, Timothy. *Log-Book of Timothy Boardman.* by Samuel W. Boardman. Albany: J. Munsell's Sons, 1885. 85 pp.

Apr. 1778, Jul.-Sep. 1778. Journals kept on board the privateer *Oliver Cromwell*; cruising from New London to Charleston, South Carolina; return and skirmish with a British ship. \$8

Bostwick, Elisha. A Connecticut Soldier Under Washington: Elisha Bostwick's Memoirs of the First Years of the Revolution. William S. Powell, ed. *The William and Mary Quarterly*, 3rd Ser., Vol. 6, No. 1. (Jan., 1949), pp. 94-107. \$2

Boudinot, Elias, *Journal of Historical Recollections of American Events during the Revolutionary War*. Philadelphia, 1894;. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York times [1968].

Boudinot visits the Continental prisoners in New York to examine into their grievances, meets the British commissioners at Germantown to exchange the Hessian prisoners, Silas Deane relates to Elias Boudinot how he succeeded in his mission as first secret minister to the Court of France, and exposes the claim of Beaumarchais against the Continental Congress, the story of John Aitken, alias "John the Painter" who destroyed the British naval stores at Portsmouth, England, an account of the Frenchman who poisoned American prisoners in New York, and was rewarded for so doing by General Howe, capture of Yorktown, cartel for exchange of prisoners, Lydia Darrah's spy activities, escape of the American army at Morristown, Captain Asgill, Washington refuses to punish a known traitor without evidence, General Charles Lee's tirade against Washington, capture of Major Andre, troops furnished by each state during the Revolutionary War, 1776 to 1784. \$10

Boudinot, Elias. Baker, William S. "Exchange of Major-General Charles Lee." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 15 (1891): 26-34. \$1

"Colonel Elias Boudinot in New York City, February, 1778." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 24 (1900):453-466.

1775-1789. Memoirs of the Revolution and extracts from private journal. \$2

Bowen, Ephraim, Jr. Journal, Oct. -Nov. 1775. In *American Archives*. Peter Force, ed., 4<sup>th</sup> ser. 3:1056-1058 (note).

1775. Nassau and Newport. \$1

Bowman, Joseph. Bowman's Journal, January 29 To March 20, 1779;. In Clark, George Rogers. *George Rogers Clark Papers, 1771-1781*. Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library: 8; Virginia Series: 3. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Historical Library, 1912, 1924 1:155-164.

Colonel Vigo informs Clark of the capture of Vincennes by Hamillon, Clark determines to march to that post, hardships encountered, attack on Fort Sackville, terms of surrender. \$3

Boyer, John. "A Journal of Wayne's Campaign." Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society *Collections*. 34 (1904) 539-564.

General Anthony Wayne's campaign against the North Western Indians. \$5

Boyle, John. Boyle's Journal of Occurrences in Boston, 1759-1778. *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. 84 (October 1930) 142-171, 248-272, 357-382, 85 (1931) 5-28; 85 (April 1931) 117-133.

1759-1778. A printer and bookseller in Boston chronicles events in Boston prior to the war and during the siege, including the Boston massacre, the Boston tea party, and the battles of Lexington, Concord, and Bunker Hill. \$30

Boynton, Thomas. Thomas Boynton's Journal. *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*. 15 (1876-1877): 254-255. Extract in Sarah Loring Bailey. *Historical Sketches of Andover*. Boston, 1860. Pp. 321-322.  
1775. Concord and the Siege of Boston \$1

[Brackenridge, Hugh Henry] *Narrative of a late Expedition against the Indians*. Andover, Mass.: Ames & Parker, [1798? ].

Includes the narratives of Dr. Knight and John Slover and the narrative of the captivity and escape of Mrs. Frances Scott. \$10

[Ravages-Princeton] *A Brief narrative of the ravages of the British and Hessians at Princeton in 1776-1777*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York times [1968, c1906]

Brissot de Warville, Jaques Pierre. *A Critical Examination of ... Chastellux's Travels*. Philadelphia: James, 1788.

Response to Chastellux's *Travels in North America*. \$10

"A British Officer in Boston in 1775." Herbert W. Kimball, ed. *Magazine of History* 18 (1914): 1-15.

1774-1776. Military journal, possibly kept by Lieutenant Thorne or Lieutenant Hamilton, of Fourth ("King's Own") Regiment; siege of Boston; military affairs, general news, riots; strong feeling against Yankees; description of engagements. \$3

Brodhead, Daniel. Brodhead's Expedition. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 306-309. *Pennsylvania Archives*. Vol. 12, pp. 138, 154, 155

Brodhead, Daniel. Colonel Brodhead's Report of his Expedition. From the *Pennsylvania Packet or the General Advertiser*. Philadelphia, Tuesday, October 19, 1779. *Magazine of American History*. 3 (1879) 672-676. \$1

Brodhead, John Romeyn, et al. *Documents Relative to the Colonial History of the State of New-York: Procured in Holland, England, and France*. Weed, Parsons, 1853.

V. 1-10. Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New-York; procured in Holland, England and France / by John Romeyn Brodhead, agent, under an act of the Legislature, passed May 2, 1839. With a general introduction by the agent: v. 1-2. Holland documents. 1856-1858. v. 3-8. London documents. 1853-1857. v. 9-10, Paris documents. 1855-58. -- v. [11]. General index to the documents [v. 1-10] / prepared by E.B. O'Callaghan. 1861 -- v. 12 [new ser., v. 1]. Documents relating to the history of the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River, 1877 -- v. 13 [new ser., v. 2]. Documents relating to the history and settlements of the towns along the Hudson and Mohawk rivers (with the exception of Albany), from 1630 to 1684, 1881 -- v. 14 [new ser., v. 3]. Documents relating to the history of the early colonial settlements principally on Long Island, 1883 -- v. 15. New York state archives [v. 1] New York in the revolution / prepared under the direction of the Board of Regents by Berthold Fernow. 1887-  
15 vols. \$40

Brogie, Claude Victor, Prince de. Narrative of The Prince De Broglie. Translated by E.W. Balch. In *Magazine of American History*. 1, pt. 1 (1877): 180-186, 231-235, 306-309, 374-380. \$5

Brooke, Francis J. *A Family Narrative Being the Reminiscences of a Revolutionary Officer Afterwards Judge of the Court of Appeals Written for the information of his children*. by Francis J. Brooke Richmond, Va.: Macfarlane &

Fergusson, 1849; *The Magazine of History with Notes and Queries*. 19:2 (1921) Extra Number 74 pp. 82-115.

A family memoir, written by a father for his children and issued as a private publication, in a very small edition. The author joined Washington's army at sixteen and later became a distinguished lawyer and judge in Virginia, holding various judicial offices, including that of judge of the Court of Appeals, which he held for forty years. \$5

Brooke, Francis Taliaferro. *A Narrative of My Life, for My Family*. Richmond, 1849. 90 pp. Reprinted as "A Family Narrative." *Magazine of History*. extra no. 74. Reprint ed., New York: Arno Press, 1971 and Pecquet du Bellet, Louise. *Some Prominent Virginia Families*. vol. 2 pp. 344-392

1781-1849. Brooke was a lieutenant in a Virginia artillery regiment under Lafayette. He was stationed at Charleston and Savannah. Includes a family genealogy. \$5

Browne, John, and Great Britain. Army. Court-martial (Browne: 1786). *The Trial of John Browne, Esq., Major of His Majesty's 67th, or, South Hampshire Regiment of Foot : On the Matter of Charges Exhibited against Him by the President and Members of a General Court Martial, Which Assembled in the Island of Antigua, on the 30th Day of January, 1786, and Whereof Lieutenant Colonel Forster, of the 66th Regiment, Was President : and Also on a Charge of Oppression and Cruelty, As Commanding Officer of the 67th Regiment and on a Further Charge of Scandalous and Infamous Behaviour, Unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman Exhibited against Him by Captain Robert Hedges, Before a General Court Martial, Which Assembled at the Horse Guards on the Thirteenth Day of August, 1787: With an Appendix, Containing All the Correspondence Which Passed Relative to the Business, between the Secretary at War, the Commander in Chief of the Leeward Islands and the Judge Advocate, Respectively As Well As Other Gentleman in Official Situations and Major Browne*. London, Printed for J. Bell, 1788. \$5

Brown, Obadiah. Obadiah Brown's Diary. *Westchester County Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin* 4 (1928): 67-72; 83-84; 5 (1929):10-20.

1776-1777. Military journal of action around Boston and New York; battle of Bunker Hill; movements, fatigue and guard duties; weather; linguistic interest. \$5

Brown, Tarleton. *Memoirs of Tarleton Brown, a Captain in the Revolutionary Army, Written by Himself*, with a Preface and Notes by Charles I. Bushnell. New York: Privately Printed, 1862.

Memoir of a Southern patriot. \$10

Buell, John. A Fragment from the Diary of Major John Hutchinson Buell U.S.A, Who Joined the Army at the Beginning of the Revolutionary War and Remained in Service Until 1803. *Journal of the Military Service Institution of the United States*. v. 40 (1907), p. [102]-113, [260]-268.

A Lebanon, CT soldier responds to the Lexington alarm and the relief of Boston. He served in the Continental Army for the duration of the war at Bergen Heights, Paulus Hook, Fort Lee, Trenton, Princeton, Peekskill, Verplanck's Point, Newburg. \$5

Buell, Joseph. Journal of Joseph Buell. In *Pioneer History*, by Samuel P. Hildreth, pp. 140-164. Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio Publications, vol, 1. Cincinnati: H.W. Derby; New York : A.S. Barnes, 1848.

1785-1787. Brief notes of military movements and happenings on the frontier, in region from Fort McIntosh to Post Vincent on the Wabash. \$5

Buettner, Johann Carl, *Narrative of Johann Carl Buettner in the American Revolution*. New York: Chas. Fred. Heartman, [n.d. Ca. 1920].

A translation from the original German edition of Buettner, der Amerikaner. *Eine Selbstbiographie Johann Carl Buettner's, ehemaligen nordamerikanischen Kriegers*. XIX, 137 pp. Camenz 1828, a very rare book. An interesting medley of serious incidents and accidental exploits. \$10

Burgoyne, Lt. Gen. John. "Journal of the late principal proceedings of the army.", *Scots Magazine* (1739-1793). 39 (August 1, 1777). 410-414. *London Magazine: or, Gentleman's Monthly Intelligencer (The Monthly Chronologer)* August 1, 1777. 436-439.

Journal of events at Crown Point and Fort Ticonderoga from June 30 -July 10, 1777. \$3

Burgoyne, Lt. Gen. John. *Orderly Book of Lieut. Gen. John Burgoyne from his entry into the state of New York until his surrender at Saratoga, 16th Oct., 1777*. from the original manuscript deposited at Washington's headquarters, Newburgh, N. Y. edited by E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 1860  
Gen. Burgoyne's orderly book for the Saratoga campaign. \$30

Burgoyne, Lt. Gen. John. *A State of the Expedition from Canada as Laid Before the House of Commons* by Lieutenant General Burgoyne, London, 1780; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: The New York Times ; Arno Press, 1969.

Gen. Burgoyne's plan for the march to Albany and what became the Saratoga campaign. \$20

Burke, William. *Memoir of William Burke, a Soldier of the Revolution: Reformed from Intemperance, and for Many Years a Consistent and Devoted Christian*. Hartford, Case, Tiffany, 1837.

Memoir of a British deserter who served in the Continental Army, his conversion to Christianity and travels in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut. \$20

Burnham, John. *Recollections of the Revolutionary War, from Bunker Hill to Yorktown: Narrative of Major John Burnham, a Gloucester Soldier, who served from May, 1775, to January, 1784*. Gloucester, MA, 1881. Reprinted in *Magazine of History*, extra no. 54. Pp. 1-16.

Siege of Boston, Long Island, Trenton, Princeton, Saratoga, Stony Point, Philadelphia, Yorktown, Newburg. \$5

Burnham, Jonathan. *The life of Col. Jonathan Burnham now living in Salisbury, Mass. ...* Portsmouth [N.H.] : Printed and sold at S. Whidden's printing office, 1814. \$3

Burrowes, John, Major, Spencer's 5<sup>th</sup> N. J. Regiment, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 42-51

Aug.-Oct. 1779. Brief notes on Sullivan's expedition by a captain in Fifth New Jersey Regiment. \$2

Burton, Sergeant Jonathan, *Diary and Orderly Book of Sergeant Jonathan Burton*, edited by Isaac W. Hammond, Concord, N. H.: Republican Press Association, 1885. also in *New Hampshire Provincial and State Papers*, vol. 14, pp. 667-702.

Dec. 1775-Nov. 1776. Brief entries of encampment at Winter Hill; personal entries and record of Canada expedition route. \$5

Bute, John Stuart, et al. *A Prime Minister and His Son*. from the Correspondence of the 3rd Earl of Bute and of Lt.-General the Hon. Sir Charles

Stuart, K.B. Edited by the Hon. Mrs. E. Stuart Wortley, Etc. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1925.

Includes letters to Lord Bute from America, the evacuation of Boston, the capture of New York, the political situation, the capture of Philadelphia, surrender at Saratoga, French assistance to America, an interview with Lord George Germaine, the Gordon riots, family matters, letters from Corsica Minorca and Sicily. \$20

Butler, Richard. "The Journal of Richard Butler, 1775: Continental Congress' Envoy to the Western Indians." William, Edward G., ed. *Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine* 46 (1963): 381-395; 47 (1964): 31-46, 141-156.

Aug.-Sep. 1775. Continental Congress' Indian agent at Pittsburgh; transactions of diplomatic journey through the Ohio country; visiting important Indian towns and meeting with Indian leaders; many Indian speeches recorded. \$5

Butler, Richard. General Richard Butler's Journal of the Siege of Yorktown. *Historical Magazine*. 8 (1864) 102-112. \$3

Butler, Walter. Walter Butler's Journal of an Expedition Along The North Shore of Lake Ontario, 1779. *The Canadian Historical Review* .1 (1920) 381-391.

Mar. 1779. Military travel journal of American with British corps of rangers; march along northern shore of Lake Ontario from Niagara; brief topographical notes. \$3

Butterfield, Consul Willshire. *An historical account of the expedition against Sandusky under Col. William Crawford in 1782; with biographical sketches, personal reminiscences, and descriptions of interesting localities; including, also, details of the disastrous retreat, the barbarities of the savages, and the awful death of Crawford by torture.* Consul Willshire Butterfield : Cincinnati, R. Clarke & Co., 1873. \$25

C.B. Memoirs of a Veteran of the Revolution. *American Historical Magazine*. 1:5 (May 1836) 162-165.

Memoir of a sailor recounting engagements off Block Island, a cruise to Goree, capture, imprisonment and escape. \$1

Calfe, John. *The Siege of Penobscot by the Rebels: Containing a Journal of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Forces Detached from the 74<sup>th</sup> and 82<sup>nd</sup> Regiments.* London, 1781; reprint: New York, 1940). *The Magazine of History with Notes and Queries*. Extra No. 11:3, 1910, pp. 303-321.

Jun.-Aug. 1779. British account of siege of Penobscot; notes written up as a journal. \$8

New York (State). Secretary's Office. *Calendar of Historical Manuscripts: Relating to the War of the Revolution, in the Office of the Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y.* Weed, Parsons & Co., Printers, 1868.

2 vols. The manuscripts calendared were transferred to the New York State Library in 1881.

Vol. 1: 1775-1777. 682pp. minutes, proceedings, letters, rolls, petitions \$50

Vol. 2: 1776-1783. 495pp. \$45

Calfe, John. Items taken from Capt. John Calfe's Book. In *A Memorial of The Town of Hampstead, New Hampshire*, compiled by Harriette E. Noyes, vol. 1. pp. 288-294. Boston: G.B. Reed, 1899.

Feb-Aug 1777. Military details at Ticonderoga; marches, excursions) etc. \$5

"Camp Life in 1776--Siege of Boston." *Historical Magazine* 8 (1864): 326-332. Jan.-Apr. 1776. Extracts from journal of a lieutenant in Connecticut regiment; evacuation of Boston by British; camp life, minute details. \$3

Campaign Journal of a Militiaman from Nov. 29, 1776 TO May 6, 1777. *Princeton Standard*. May 1, 1863 (111:18) p.1; May 8, 1863 (111:19) p.1; May 15, 1863 (111:20) p.1.

A college student's experience of the war in New Jersey. \$5

Campbell, McDonald. *The Life and Adventures of M'D. Campbell; The Money-Maker*. N.p., n.d.

1777- Recollections of a spy in New Jersey. 39pp. \$5

Campfield, Dr. Jabez, Surgeon, Spencer's 5<sup>th</sup> N. J. Reg't, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 52-61

May.-Oct. 1779. Surgeon 's military diary kept during Sullivan's expedition; descriptions of country and Indian towns; activities of Fifth New Jersey Regiment. \$3

Carpenter, Benjamin. "Excerpts from the Diary of Benjamin Carpenter, Gloucester County, New Jersey." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 27 (1903): 507-508.

Nov. 1778-Jan. 1779. A clergyman's account of a prisoner's "Christian courage and fortitude" as he goes to execution. \$1

Carpenter, John. In *History of Barnard, Vermont, With Family Genealogies, 1761-1927*, by William Monroe Newton. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Society, 1928. 1: 71-72.

1780. Extracts from scouting journal; Barnard through Middlesex, Brookfield, Deerfield, and Northfield. \$1

Carpenter, Jonathan. Alexander, John K., ed . "Jonathan Carpenter and the American Revolution: The Journal of an American Naval Prisoner of War and Vermont Indian Fighter." *Vermont History* 36 (1968):74-90. Extracts in "Diary of Jonathan Carpenter," by Charles Reed. *Vermont Historical Society Proceedings* (1872): vii- xi.

1774-1780. Privateersman captured by British while aboard the *Reprisal*; kept prisoner on prison ship *Clibborn* and at Forton Prison in England during 1778-1779; exchanged in France; account of military operations against Indians in Vermont in 1780. There is evidence of plagiarism in the account of Forton Prison. \$5

Carroll, Charles. *Journal of Charles Carroll of Carrollton During His Visit To Canada In 1776*. Maryland Historical Society Publications, vol. 1, no. 4. Baltimore: Printed by J. Murphy, 1845, 1876. 84 pp. Reprint: *Journal of Charles Carroll, 1776*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] : New York Times ; Arno Press, c1969 110 pp.

Apr.-Jun. 1776. Official travel journal; visit to Canada as commissioner from Congress; New York to Montreal; notes on scenery of Hudson, etc. \$10

Carter, Landon. "Diary." *William & Mary Quarterly*. Vol. 13, No. 1 (Jul., 1904), pp. 45-53; Vol. 13, No. 3 (Jan., 1905), pp. 157-164; Vol. 13, No. 4 (Apr., 1905), pp. 219-224; Vol. 14, No. 1 (Jul., 1905), pp. 38-44; Vol. 14, No. 3 (Jan., 1906), pp. 181-186; Vol. 14, No. 4 (Apr., 1906), pp. 246-253; Vol. 15, No. 1 (Jul., 1906), pp. 15-20; Vol. 15, No. 3 (Jan., 1907), pp. 63-69; Vol. 16, No. 3 (Jan., 1908), pp. 149-156; Vol. 16, No. 4 (Apr., 1908), pp. 257-268; Vol. 17, No. 1 (Jul., 1908), pp. 9-18; Vol. 18, No. 1 (Jul., 1909), pp. 37-44; Vol. 20, No. 3 (Jan., 1912), pp. 173-186; Vol. 21, No. 3 (Jan., 1913), pp. 172-181.



Excerpts of the diary from Jan. 14, 1770 to July 26, 1776. For a more complete version see Carter, Landon, *The Diary of Colonel Landon Carter of Sabine Hall*. edited with an introduction by Jack P. Greene. Charlottesville, Va.: The Virginia Historical Society, The University of Virginia Press, 1965. \$5

Carter, William. *A genuine detail of the several engagements, positions, and movements of the Royal and American armies, during the years 1775 and 1776; with an accurate account of the Blockade of Boston, ... In a series of letters to a friend.* by William Carter. London : printed for the author, and sold by him, [nd]

32 letters about the siege of Boston, the battles of Long Island, Trenton and Princeton. \$5

Casualty List of the Americans who Attacked Quebec. In *March To Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*, Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 25-40. \$2

Chambers James. The Orderly Book of the First Pennsylvania Regiment. Col James Chambers. *Pennsylvania Archives*. Second Series Volume 11: Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution Battalions and Line 1775-1783, Volume 2 pp. 287-396, 439-502, 527-570, 586-627.

See also O'Neill, John. The Orderly Book of the Seventh Penn'a Regiment July 26—December 6, 1778. White Plains, Valley Forge, Bedford, Frederickburgh, Paramus, Middlebrook.

May 23, 1779—August 25, 1779. Middlebrook, Smith's Clove, West Point, Moor's House.

June 13—August 5, 1780. Bryan's Tavern, Springfield, Rockaway Bridge, Ramapaw, Preakness, Totoway, Verplanck's Point.

Sept. 12—Nov. 18, 1780. Steenrapie, Orringtown (Orangetown), Haverstraw, Paramus, Totaway. 261pp. \$30

Chandler, Abiel. "Revolutionary Journal kept by Abiel Chandler of Andover." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 47 (1911) :181-186.

Dec. 1776-Apr. 1777. Service as fifer in New York State; interesting linguistically. \$2

Charlus, Comte de. The Iroquois Visit Rochambeau at Newport in 1780: Excerpts from the Unpublished Journal of the Comte de Charlus, by Durand Echeverria. *Rhode Island History* 11 (July 1952) 73-81. \$1

Chastellux, Francois-Jean, Marquis de. *Travels in North America in the Years 1780, 1781, and 1782*. London: G. G. J and J. Robinson, 1787; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York] New York times [1968].

1780-1782. Diary of one of three major generals who accompanied French expeditionary forces to America; journeys between campaigns; views on America and American culture; major cities such as Newport, Philadelphia and Boston; the Moravian settlements at Hope and Bethlehem; travel accommodations; meetings with prominent American military and political figures. 2 vols. \$50.

Cheever, William. William Cheever's Diary, 1775-1776. *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 60 (1926-1927), 91-97.

Impartial diary of the siege of Boston. \$2

[Chelsea Creek] Account of the Battle between Provincials and Regulars May 29, 1775. [Portsmouth? 1775.] Evans 42758.

May 29, 1775. Siege of Boston. \$1

Chesney, Alexander, *The Journal of Alexander Chesney, a South Carolina*

*Loyalist in the Revolution and After.* edited by E. A. Jones. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University, 1921. \$15

Chilton, John. "The Old Virginia Line in the Middle States during the American Revolution." *Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 12: 4 (1930-1931): 283-289.

Jan. -Sep. 1777. Captain's journal of service with Third Virginia Regiment; movements, camp life, some personal items. \$1

Chipman, Daniel. *The Life of Col. Seth Warner with an account of the controversy between New York and Vermont from 1763 to 1775.* Burlington [Vt.], C. Goodrich & Co., 1858, 1848; Sabin 12819. \$5

Chipman, Ward. "Ward Chipman Diary: A Loyalist's Return to New England." Berry, Joseph B., ed. *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 87 (1951): 211-241.

Sep.-Oct. 1783. Diary of Loyalist's round trip from New York to Boston, Salem and Marblehead, for reunion with family and friends before leaving for England; lively account of problems of travel; bad roads, indifferent accommodations; breakdowns of horses and vehicles; Loyalists' fears and their treatment in communities through which they passed. \$5

Churchman, George. "An Off-Islander's Impressions." Cadbury, Henry J., ed. *Nantucket Historical Association Proceedings*, 56th annual meeting (1949): 47-50.

Jun. 1781. Maryland Quaker's account of visit to Nantucket; description of island and its inhabitants; tales illustrating the dangers of whaling. \$3

Churchman, George. "A Quaker Travelling in the Wake of War." Cadbury, Henry J. *New England Quarterly* 23 (1950): 396-400.

May -Jul. 1781. A few extracts within article; journal of Quaker living on Pennsylvania-Maryland border; trip to attend yearly meetings in New York and Rhode Island; difficult journey through the lines of the contending armies; destruction of war; Quaker peace testimony. \$3

Clap, Caleb. "Diary of Ensign Caleb Clap, of Colonel Baldwin's Regiment, Massachusetts Line." *Historical Magazine*, 3d ser. 3:3 (March 1874) 133-138, 3:4 (April 1875) 247-251.

Mar.-Oct. 1776. Service with Baldwin's regiment; siege of Boston; New York campaign. Publication ceased in 1875. \$2

Clark, George Rogers. "The Conquest of the Illinois Country." In *American History Told by Contemporaries*, by Albert B. Hart. Vol. 2 pp. 579-583. \$1

Clark, George Rogers. *Clark's Diary. December 25, 1776 to March 30, 1778.* Draper Manuscripts: George Rogers Clark Papers 48 J (Volume 48). Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library: 8; Virginia Series: 3. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Historical Library, 1912, 1924. 20-28.

December 25, 1776 to March 30, 1778. Beginning of hostilities in Kentucky, efforts at defense, Clark's return to Virginia to ask, description of Kaskaskia, promise of land to men willing to enlist. \$2

Clark, George Rogers. *Clark's Memoir 1773-1779.* Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library: 8; Virginia Series: 3. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Historical Library, 1912, 1924. 208-302. Also in Henry Pirtle, ed. *Col. George Rogers Clark's Sketch of His Campaign in the Illinois in 1778-9.* Cincinnati, 1869).

Contents: Clark goes to Kentucky, 1775; Henderson's Company; Election of deputies in Kentucky; John Gabriel Jones and Clark go to Virginia to ask the protection of the House of Burgesses; Clark returns to Kentucky; returns to Virginia in October 1777 and confers with Gov. Henry over western affairs;

proposed expedition; descends the Ohio and marches to Kaskaskia; capture of Kaskaskia and other Illinois posts; affairs at Vincennes; American relations with the Indians; capture of Vincennes. \$10

Clark, George Rogers. *George Rogers Clark Papers, 1771-1781*. Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library: 8; Virginia Series: 3. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Historical Library, 1912, 1924.

Clark and the West before the Revolution, April 14, 1771 to June 20, 1776; preliminaries to the revolution in the West, December 25, 1776, to January 2, 1778; Clark's Diary December 25, 1776 to March 30, 1778 (opening of hostilities in Kentucky), the capture of Kaskasia and Vincennes, March 7, 1778 to July 20, 1778; Bowman's journal, January 29 to March 20, 1779; Clark's journal, February 23 and 24, 1779; Clark's memoir 1773-1779; preparations for the capture of Detroit, May 12, 1779 to June 16, 1779; expedition against the Shawnee. \$30

Clark, George Rogers. "Intercepted Letters and Journal of George Rogers Clark, 1778, 1779." *American Historical Review*. 1 (1895): 90-94.

1776-1778, Feb. 1779. Brief scattered notes of Indian skirmishes, general news; march to Kaskaskia; activities in the Illinois country. \$1

Clark, George Rogers, and Joseph Bowman. *Col. George Rogers Clark's Sketch of His Campaign in the Illinois in 1778-79*. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke, 1869.

1778-1779. Biographical Sketch, Letter of Col. George Rogers Clark, Gov. Patrick Henry's Instructions to Col. Clark, Major Bowman's Journal. 101pp. \$12

Clark, John. Memoir of Major John Clark, of York County, Pennsylvania. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 20:1 (1896) 77-86.

Autobiographical sketch of services during the Revolution and the second war with England used for his election campaign. Siege of Boston, Philadelphia, Monmouth. \$2

Clark, Joseph. "Diary of Joseph Clark, Attached to the Continental Army. May 1777 to November 1778." *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings*. 7 (1854) 93-109.

1777-1778. Activities of New Jersey militia in Jersey, Pennsylvania, New York, Valley Brandywine. \$3

Claus, Daniel. Col. Daniel Claus Memoranda: Memorandum of the Rebel Invasion of Canada. In 1775. *Canadian Archives*. Ser. Q. Volume 13. pag. 48- Reprinted in *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Historical Documents*, 8th ser. (1906): 105-111

Ticonderoga, invasion of Canada. \$2

Clayton, Robert. Extracts From The Orderly-Book of Major Robert Clayton, of the Seventeenth Regiment British Foot, 1778. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 25:1 1901 Pp. 100-103

Aug. to Dec. 1778. \$2

Clifford, Anna Rawle. "A Loyalist's Account of Certain Occurrences in Philadelphia after Cornwallis's Surrender at Yorktown." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 16 (1892): 103-107.

In *Weathering the Storm: Women of the American Revolution* by Elizabeth Evans. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1975. pp. 290-298.

Feb.-Oct. 1781. Record of events in Philadelphia, kept for her Loyalist parents who had fled to New York; reading, French studies, gossip about social events; destruction of homes and possessions of suspected British sympathizers.

Oct. 1781. Extracts describing wild rejoicing in Philadelphia after Cornwallis' surrender. \$2

Clinton, George et al. *Public Papers of George Clinton, First Governor of New York, 1777-1795, 1801-1804*. New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford, 1899.

Vol. 1: George Clinton's Early Life, society in England 1760-1775, Stamp Act, John Peter Zenger and his *New York Weekly Journal*, beginning of hostilities, Bemis Heights, Cherry Valley, Schoharie, correspondence. 857pp. \$30

Vol. 2: Fort Montgomery, Fort Independence, Fort Constitution, Fort Clinton, Burgoyne's advance, Fort Schuyler, defense of New York, Oriskany, Bennington, Stony Point 879pp. \$50

Vol. 3: mostly civil matters. Military matters: defences of the Hudson and New York frontier, gubernatorial matters related to the militia, Paulus Hook, Cherry Valley, Fort Schuyler, Wyoming massacre, Indian uprisings, Unadilla, Rhode Island campaign 744pp. \$30

Vol. 4: Sept. 1778 to June 1779. Mohawk Valley, German Flats, Cherry Valley, 874pp. \$30

Vol. 5: June 1, 1779 to July 10, 1780. Capture of Stony Point; General Sullivan's expedition of against the Indians; the appointment of John Jay as Minister to Spain; the transfer of New York's western territory to Congress; the return of General Lafayette. 953pp. \$50

Vol. 6: Covers many incidents of national and international, political and historical interest: the arrival of the French fleet, Washington's contemplated movement against the city of New York, "Armed Neutrality," Arnold's treason, depreciation of the currency, mutinies, Conway cabal, reorganization of the army. 918pp. \$50

Vol. 7: June 1, 1781 to January 1, 1782. Return of the levies, settlement of accounts, transfer of prisoners of war, defense of the New York frontier, Vermont controversy, exchange of prisoners, capture of Fort Slongo, Johnson Hall, Yorktown. 633pp. \$30

Vol. 8: The subject-matter of this volume relates to domestic peace and finances. 467pp. \$25

Vol. 9: Letters from Clinton to and from individuals and public bodies, miscellaneous letters, analytical index. 371pp. \$25

Vol. 10: lists of letters, analytical index: C-Z. 674pp. \$45

Clinton, Sir Henry. Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders, May to July 1778. in Kemble, Stephen, "Kemble's Journals, 1773-89." *New York Historical Society Collections*, vol. 16, 1883, pp. 586-603. \$2

Clitherall, James. Extracts from the Diary of Dr. James Clitherall, 1776. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22 (1898) pp. 468-474

May-Jul. 1776. Travel diary; journey from South Carolina to Philadelphia and New York. \$1

Cobb, David. "Before YorkTown, Virginia." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 19 (1881-1882): 67-72. In *William Bingham's Maine Lands, 1790-1820*, edited by Frederick S. Allis. Colonial Society of Massachusetts Publications, vol. 36. Boston: Colonial Society of Massachusetts, 1954. vol. 1, pp. 386-499.

Oct.-Nov. 1781. Officer's account of Yorktown campaign; Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York; brief military notes. \$1

Coghlan, Mrs. (Margaret Moncrieffe). *Memoirs of Mrs. Coghlan*. New York: Swords for Fellows, 1795; New York : T. H. Morrell, 1864; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York] The New York times [1971]. \$20

Colbraith, William. In *The Story of Old Fort Johnson*, by Maxwell Reid, pp. 87-99. New York: Putnam's 1906.

Apr.-Aug. 1777. Diary of a soldier at Fort Schuyler; account of the siege. \$2

Collier, Sir George. "Extract ... from the Journal and Papers of Sir George Collier." *Long Island Historical Society, Memoirs*, II (1869), 407-414.

Account of the landing and battle of Long Island compiled by G. S. Rainer from the Journals and original papers of Sir George Collier, Commander of the *Rainbow*. The volume contains several other accounts of the battle. \$2

Collin, Nicholas. *The Journal and Biography of Nicholas Collin, 1746-1831*. by Amandus Johnson. Philadelphia: New Jersey Society of Pennsylvania, 1936.

Soldier's journal translated from the Swedish. Includes letters and documents from and by Collin. His journal for the years 1770-1786 tells of his religious work; his letters and articles give us an idea of his scientific activities. His journal is of value not only as an historic document of the Revolutionary period, but also as a genealogical source. \$25

Collins, James, *Autobiography of a Revolutionary Soldier*. edited by John M. Roberts, Clinton, La.: Feliciana Democrat, 1859.

King's Mountain, Cowpens, Indian attacks, personal anecdotes. \$10

Colomb, Pierre. Memoirs of a Revolutionary Soldier. *The Collector*. 63 (1950), 198-201, 223-225, 247-249.

Account of a young Frenchman who served as a captain in the Georgia line during the American Revolution. He later attained the rank of Brigadier-General in his own country. \$5

Conner, Timothy. "A Yankee Privateersman in Prison in England." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* 30 (1876):174-177, 343-352; 31 (1877):18-20, 212-213, 284-288; 32 (1878): 70-73, 165-168, 280-286.

June 1777-July 1779; an American sailor captured on the brigantine *Rising States*; his imprisonment and prison life in Forton Prison, England; excellent details of hardships, attempted escapes, food, and treatment; colloquial and humorous. \$5

Connolly, John. A Narrative of the Transactions, Imprisonment, and Sufferings of John Connolly, An American Loyalist and Lieut. Col. in His Majesty's Service. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 12:3 (1888), 310-324; 12:4 (1888), 407-420; 13:1 (1889), 61-70; 13:2 (1889), 153-167; 13:3 (1889), 281-291. \$8

See also Caley, Percy B. "The Life Adventures of Lieutenant-Colonel John Connolly: The Story of a Tory." *Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine*. 11 (1928): 10-49; 76-111; 144-179; 225-259.

"A Contemporary British Account of General Sir William Howe's Military Operations in 1777." Robert F. Seybolt. *American Antiquarian Society Proceedings*. n.s. 40 (1930): 69-92.

1777. Detailed eyewitness account of Howe's proceedings, apparently by an officer of the British general staff. \$4

Conyngham, Gustavus. Narrative of Captain Gustavus Conyngham, U. S. N., While in Command of the "Surprise" and "Revenge," 1777-1779. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22:4 (1898) 479-488. \$12

Cook, Thomas. *Captain Thomas Cook (1752-1841) a soldier of the Revolution*. Ed. by William Montgomery Sweeny. [New York? s.n., 1909

The most complete of three separate statements submitted in application for a pension. Important variations or additions in the other statements are noted. \$3

Cooke, John Esten. *Memoirs of Generals Lee, Gates, Stephen and Darke. Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 1858 pp. 500-511. \$15  
Lee, Charles pp. 502-505  
Gates, Horatio pp. 505-507  
Stephen, Adam pp. 507-509  
Darke, William pp. 509-511

Cooke, Nicholas. *Revolutionary Correspondence of Governor Nicholas Cooke 1775-1781, with an introduction by Matt B. Jones. American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. Proceedings.* 36 (1926) 231-253  
Correspondence with a variety of people between June 13, 1775 to July 29, 1781. \$15

Cooke, Silas. "Silas Cooke--a Victim of the Revolution." by Susan Stanton Brayton. *Rhode Island Historical Society Collections* 31 (1938): 108-121  
1776-1779. Merchant's memoranda relating to his sufferings during British occupation of Newport; interesting spellings. \$3

Cooper, Samuel. *Extracts from the Letters of Samuel Cooper. Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 10 (1886): 33-42.  
Letters written during the occupation of Philadelphia. \$10

Corbett, Ichabod. "Diary of a Revolutionary Soldier." *Worcester Society of Antiquity Proceedings* 19 (1903): 170-183.  
Dec. 1776-Mar. 1777. March to Providence; very brief notes of army work; some private items.  
Jan-Apr 1778. March with Craggin's company and return; list of payments; doggerel poem on revolutionary generals. \$15

Cornelius, Elias. *Journal of Dr. Elias Cornelius, A Revolutionary Surgeon.* Washington, D.C.: C.M. Tompkins and C.T. Sherman, 1903. 27 pp. Diary pp. 3-14.  
Aug. 1777-Mar. 1778. Surgeon's journal of service with Angell's Long Island regiment; capture and imprisonment in New York; escape to Norwalk; verses. \$15

Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, Marquis. *An Answer to that Part of the Narrative of Lt. General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. Which Relates to the Conduct of Lieutenant-General Earl Cornwallis During the Campaign in North America, in the Year 1781.* London: J. Debrett, 1783.  
Cornwallis defends his conduct for the defeat at Yorktown against charges brought by Sir Henry Clinton. 437pp. \$35

Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, Marquis. *Correspondence of Charles, first Marquis Cornwallis.* London: John Murray, 1859.

Vol. 1: early years, command in America, Governor-General of India. Evacuation of Boston, defeat of the Americans at Brooklyn and White Plains, overruns Jersey, battles of Trenton, Brandywine, siege of Charlestown, Camden, Cowpens, Guilford, march into Virginia, case of Captain Asgill, fortification of the seaports governorship of India. 560pp. \$50

Vol. 2: Administration of the Carnatic, Madras government, siege of Bangalore, siege of Coimbatore, campaign of 1792, attack on the lines of Seringapatam, discussions with the Nabob of the Carnatic and Maratha, declaration of war with France, judicial regulations, police regulations, war in Flanders, jealousies of the Austrians and Prussians, threatened invasion of

England by the French, discontent of the officers of the Bengal Army, concessions to the Bengal officers, French attempt to invade Ireland, proceedings of Irish Parliament, General Humbert's expedition. 582pp. \$50

Vol. 3: The Archbishop of Cashel, opening of the Irish Parliament, debate in the Commons, Riots in Dublin, sentiments of the Roman Catholics on the Union, employment of Russian troops, concessions to the Catholics, debates in Parliament, military arrangements for Ireland, creations and promotions in the peerage. 619pp. \$50

[Court martial of Allaire, Anthony] see Allaire, Anthony. *General Court Martial of Anthony Allaire*.

[Court martial of Andre, John]. See Andre, John [court martial].

[Court martial of Arnold, Benedict] see Arnold, Benedict [court martial]. Proceedings of a general court martial of the line, held at Raritan, in the state of New-Jersey.

[Court martial— Boston Massacre]. *The Trial of William Wemm, James Hartegan, William M'cauley, Hugh White, Matthew Killroy, William Warren, John Carrol, and Hugh Montgomery, Soldiers In His Majesty's 29<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot, For The Murder of Crispus Attucks, Samuel Gray, Samuel Maverick, James Caldwell and Patrick Carr, on Monday Evening, the 5<sup>th</sup> of March, 1770*. Boston, London: T. Evans, nd.

Proceedings of a court martial of William Wemm, James Hartegan, William M'cauley, Hugh White, Matthew Killroy, William Warren, John Carrol, and Hugh Montgomery, the soldiers of the 29th Regiment of Foot for what became known as the Boston Massacre. 216pp. \$20

[Court martial of Browne, John] see Browne, John, and Great Britain. Army. Court-martial (Browne: 1786). *The Trial of John Browne, Esq., Major of His Majesty's 67th, or, South Hampshire Regiment of Foot*

[Court martial— Cockburn]. *Proceedings on the Trial of Lieut. Col. Cockburn (of the Thirty-fifth Regiment) for the loss of the Island of St. Eustatius*. London: J. Debrett, 1783.

Proceedings of a court martial of Lieut. Col. Cockburn of the Thirty-fifth Regiment for surrendering the Island of St. Eustatius. 194pp. \$15

[Court martial of Debbieg, Hugh]. *The Proceedings of a General Court Martial, Held at the Horse-Guards, on Tuesday the 9th of November, 1784 ... on Hugh Debbieg, Esq. One of the Colonels of the Corps of Engineers*. London: Printed by J. Almon, 1784.

Proceedings of a general court martial of Col. Hugh Debbieg for writing several letters to his commanding officer containing indecent and disrespectful expressions. 63pp. \$5

[Court martial of Disney, Daniel] Disney, Daniel and Francis Maseres. *The Trial of Daniel Disney, Esq; Captain of a Company in His Majesty's 44th Regiment of Foot, and Town-Major of the Garrison of Montreal: At the Session of the Supreme Court of Judicature, Holden at Montreal, on Saturday the 28th Day of February, and Thence Continued by Adjournments to Wednesday the 11th Day of March, 1767 ... Upon an Indictment Containing Two Charges, the One for a Burglary and Felony, in Breaking and Entering Mr. Thomas Walker's House, at Montreal*. New York, Quebec, Printed, 1768.

Proceedings of a court martial of Daniel Disney for a burglary and breaking and entering. 46pp. \$5

[Court martial—Field, Charles Ventris]. Field, Charles Ventris, and John

Williams Willaume. *Narrative of the Case of Sir Charles Ventriss Field, Knt. and John Williams Willaume, Esq; Late Captains of the Bedfordshire Regiment.* London: [s.n.], 1783.

Documents of a court martial of Sir Charles Ventriss Field and John Williams Willaume for payroll abuses. 87pp. \$8

[Court martial of Gordon, Cosmo]. *The Trial of the Hon. Col. Cosmo Gordon, of the Third Regiment of Foot-guards for Neglect of Duty before the Enemy On the 23d of June, 1780, Near Springfield in the Jerseys...* London: Geo. Harlow, 1783.

Proceedings of a court martial of Col. Cosmo Gordon for neglect of duty before the enemy. 145pp. \$15

[Court martial of Hall, Josias Carvil] see Hall, Josias Carvil. [court martial].

[Court martial—Henley, David]. Henley, David, et al. *The Proceedings of a General Court-Martial Held at Cambridge, on Tuesday the Twentieth of January and Continued by Several Adjournments to Wednesday the 25th of February, 1778, Upon the Trial of Colonel David Henley.* Boston, Printed by J. Gill, 1778.

Lieutenant-General Burgoyne, accused "of a general tenor of language and conduct heinously criminal as an officer, and unbecoming a man, of the most indecent, violent, vindictive severity against unarmed men, and of intentional murder." 88pp. \$8

[Court martial—Howe]. "Proceedings of a General Court Martial...for the Trial of Major General Howe, December 7, 1781." *New York Historical Society Collections.* 12 (1879): 112-161.

1778. Siege of Savannah. Proceedings of a general court martial of Major General Howe for sacrificing by his conduct the capital of the State of Georgia, and the troops of that state and for crossing the Savanna river with the troops that escaped from Savanna and ordering those at Sunbury and Augusta to do the same, leaving the state at the mercy of the enemy. 93pp. \$10

[Court martial—Keppel, Augustus]. Keppel, Augustus et al. *The Trial of the Honourable Augustus Keppel, Admiral of the Blue Squadron: At a Court Martial, Held on Board His Majesty's Ship Britannia, in Portsmouth Harbour, on Thursday January 8, 1779, Before Admiral Sir Thomas Pye, President, Upon a Charge Exhibited against Him by Vice Admiral Sir Hugh Palliser, for Misconduct and Neglect of Duty: To Which Is Annexed, Several Interesting Letters and Papers Relative to the Subject : Together with a Glossary of Technical Terms and Sea Phrases, Used in the Course of the Trial. Faithfully taken down in Court by Thomas Blandemor, Etc.* Portsmouth: Printed by Messrs. J. Wilkes, Breadhower and Peadle, Sold by S. Crowder, G. Robinson, and J. Bew. 1779.

Proceedings of a court martial of Admiral Augustus Keppel for misconduct and neglect of duty. 379pp. \$30

[Court martial—Lawrence] Proceedings of Courts Martial for John Lawrence. *Papers Relating to the Pennsylvania Navy.* pp. 397-403.

John Lawrence, Gunner of the *Dickinson* Galley was charged with desertion. \$1

[Court martial—Lee, Charles]. Proceedings of a General Court Martial Held at Brunswick in the State of New Jersey... for the Trial of Major General Lee July 4, 1778. Philadelphia: John Dunlap, 1778 in Lee, Charles. *The Lee papers, 1754-1811.* New York: New York Historical Society, 1872-75. Vol. 3 pp. 1-208.

Proceedings of a general court martial of Major General Lee for disobedience of order, for misbehavior before the enemy and for disrespect to the Commander-in-Chief. 208pp. \$15

[Court martial Lenox, Rowland] General Court Martial of Rowland Lenox



Transcript of the proceedings of the court martial of Rowland Lenox for murder. 15pp. \$3

[Court martial—Moutray, John]. Moutray, John, and Henry Parry. *Minutes of the Proceedings at a Court martial assembled for the trial of Capt. John Moutray of His Majesty's ship the Ramillies respecting the cause, circumstances, and Capture of the convoy under his Charge, on the Ninth of August last, by the Enemy's fleet. As taken by Mr. Henry Parry...* London: John Fielding, 1781. Reprinted (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York: New York Times [1969]. See also Moutray, John. Court martial of Capt. John Moutray.

Proceedings of a court martial of John Moutray for the capture of the convoy under his charge by a Congressional fleet on August 9, 1780. 170pp. \$15

[Court martial--Norwood, Edward]. see Hall, Josias Carvil. [court martial]

[Court martial of Pennsylvania line] Kellogg Louise Phelps. *Frontier Advance on the Upper Ohio 1778-1779*. Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin Collections. Vol. XXIII; Draper Series, Vol. IV. Madison: Wisconsin Historical Society, 1916. Pp.415-422.

Proceedings of a court martial of the Pennsylvania line for mutiny. \$1

[Court martial—Schuyler]. "Proceedings of a General Court Martial...for the Trial of Major General Schuyler, October 1, 1778." *New York Historical Society Collections*. 12 (1879): 1-111. See also Schuyler, Philip John. [court martial]. *Proceedings of a general court martial: held at Major General Lincoln's quarters, near Quaker-Hill, in the state of New-York, by order of His Excellency General Washington, commander in chief of the army of the United States of America, for the trial of Major General Schuyler, October 1, 1778, Major General Lincoln, president*. Philadelphia: Printed by Hall and Sellers, in Market-Street, MDCCLXXVIII. [1778].

1777. Ticonderoga. Proceedings of a general court martial of Major General Schuyler for neglect of duty, in not being present at Ticonderoga to discharge the functions of his command. 211pp. \$20

[Court martial— Sheldon, Elisha]. See Sheldon, Elisha [court martial]. *Proceedings of a general court martial: convened at Fish-kill, on the 25th day of October, 1780, by order of His Excellency General Washington, commander in chief of the Army of the United States of America, on the tryal of Colonel Elisha Sheldon*.

[Court martial— St. Clair]. "Proceedings of a General Court Martial...for the Trial of Major General St. Clair, August 25, 1778." *New York Historical Society Collections*. 13 (1880). See also: St. Clair Court Martial. St. Clair, Arthur, and United States. Continental Army. Court-martial (St. Clair: 1778). *Proceedings of a General Court Martial: Held at White Plains, in the State of New-York, by Order of His Excellency General Washington ... for the Trial of Major General St. Clair, August 25, 1778 ...* Philadelphia, Printed by Hall and Sellers, 1778. 1881.

1777. Ticonderoga. Proceedings of a general court martial of Major General St. Clair for neglect of duty, with cowardice, with treachery, with incapacity as a general, with inattention to the progress of the enemy, with treachery and with shamefully abandoning the posts of Ticonderoga and Mount Independence in his charge. 171pp. \$10

[Court martial— Thomas]. *The Trial of Lieut. Col. Thomas, of the First Regiment of Foot-guards on a Charge Exhibited by Lieut. Col. Cosmo Gordon, for Aspersion of his Character, by Accusing him of Neglect of Duty before the Enemy ...* London: J. Ridley, 1781.

Proceedings of a court martial of Lieut. Col. Thomas of the First Regiment of Foot-guards for aspersing the character of Lieut. Col. Cosmo Gordon by Accusing him of neglect of duty before the enemy. 117pp. \$10

[Court martial— Vatas, John, and Captain Richard Blackmore]. *The Proceedings of the Courts-Martial against Major John Vatas, and Captain Richard Blackmore, Both of His Majesty's 10th Regt. of Foot, Accused of having Misbehaved themselves before the Enemy, on the 11th day of October, 1777.*

Proceedings of a court martial of Major John Vatas and Captain Richard Blackmore for misbehavior before the enemy. 19pp. \$2

[Court martial— Wilkinson, James]. See Wilkinson, James *Memoirs of My Own Times*. Philadelphia: Abraham Small, 1816. Vol. 3.

Cowan, John. Captain John Cowan's Journal. In *Tales of The Dark and Bloody Ground*, by Willard R. Jillson, pp. 63-68. Louisville, Ky.: C.T. Dearing Printing Co., 1930.

Mar.-Sep. 1777. Brief notes on Indian affairs and skirmishes in Kentucky. \$1

Cowdrey, Nathaniel. Moulton, Mary A. Stimpson, ed. "Nathaniel Cowdrey, of Reading, Mass." *American Monthly Magazine* 4 (1894): 409-416.

Jul.-Dec. 1780. Military journal kept at West Point and King's Ferry; bald military details; some bad verses; interesting spellings. \$1

Craft, Benjamin. "Craft's Journal of the Siege of Boston." *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. 3 (1861): 51-57, 133-140, 167-174, 219-220.

Jun.-Nov. 1775. Siege of Boston; brief but lively notes of camp life and personal details. \$5

Craft, Eleazer. "Journal of Eleazer Craft." *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. 7 (1864) : 194-198.

In *The Crafts Family*, compiled by James M. Crafts and William F. Crafts. Northampton, Mass.: Gazette Printing Co., 1893. app., pp. 689-693.

Sep.-Dec. 1777. March from Manchester, Massachusetts, to the Hudson, and return to Worthington; account of Burgoyne's surrender; stages of march. \$5

Cresswell, Nicholas. *The Journal of Nicholas Cresswell, 1774-1777*. [with a Foreword by Samuel Thornely. with Plates, Including a Portrait.] Jonathan Cape, London; Printed in USA, 1925.

Cresswell came to America (Virginia) in 1774 at the age of 24 and planned to go to Illinois. He canoed down the Ohio and Kentucky rivers. He lived among the Indians for a while before returning to Virginia where he learned of the war. He attempted to leave but was suspected as a spy and jailed. He escaped and went to New York. Recounts his experiences and anecdotes. \$25

Crèvecoeur, Hector St. John de. *Letters from an American Farmer*. New York: Fox, Duffield & Co., 1904.

Contains 12 letters about the situation, feelings, and pleasures of an American farmer; what is an American; the description of the island of Nantucket and the manners, customs, policy, and trade of the Inhabitants; their education and employment; a description of the island of Martha's Vineyard and of the whale fishery; a description of Charlesown; thoughts on slavery, snakes and on the humming-bird  
From Mr. Iw--n Al-z, a Russian gentleman; and distresses of a frontiersman. \$8

Crèvecoeur, Hector St. John de. *Sketches of Eighteenth Century America*. New York: Yale University Press, 1925.

A snow storm as it affects the American farmer; Ant-hill town; reflections on the manners of the Americans; thoughts of an American farmer on various rural subjects; farm life; enemies of the farmer; customs; implements; liberty of worship; the English and the French before the revolution; the man of sorrows; the Wyoming massacre; the frontier woman; the American Belisarius; landscapes. \$8

Cromot Du Bourg, Marie Francois Joseph Maxime, Comte de. *Diary of a French Officer, 1781. The Magazine of American history with notes and queries*. New York: A.S. Barnes, 1877, 1893 4 (1880) pp. 205-214, 293-308, 376-385, 441-452; 7 (1881) 283-295.

June 14 to Aug. 24, 1781 also in Clinton, George et al. *Public Papers of George Clinton, First Governor of New York, 1777-1795, 1801-1804*. New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford, 1899. Vol. 7 pp. 105-115.

Mar. -Nov. 1781. *Diary of an aide to Rochambeau; voyage to America; travel in Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, New York and Maryland; interesting comments on people and places*. Translated. \$8

Cropper, John. *Memoir of General John Cropper of Accomack County, Virginia: Eastern Shore of Virginia Historical Society, 1974*. Reprinted from: *Virginia Historical Collections*, v. 11, 1892. \$5

Crosby, Enoch. *The spy unmasked: or, Memoirs of Enoch Crosby, alias Harvey Birch, the hero of Mr. Cooper's Tale of the Neutral Ground*. by , H. L. Barnum. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Cincinnati: A.B. Roff, 1831.

Narrative of a spy in the American Revolution. James Fennimore Cooper used the account as the basis for his novel *The Spy*. \$15

Cross, Ralph. "The Journal of Ralph Cross." *Historical Magazine*. 2d ser. 7 (1870):8-11.

Aug.-Dec. 1777. Officer's journal of service with Essex Regiment; Bemis Heights, Saratoga, Burgoyne's surrender. \$1

Crowningshield, Benjamin. Extracts from the Journal of Benjamin Crowningshield. *New Hampshire Genealogical Record* 4 (1907) 37

Jul. 1777. Account of fight of the *Boston* with the Fox. Kept by a seaman on the *Boston*. \$1

Cruger, John Harris. "The Siege of Savannah." *Magazine of American History* 2 (1878): 489-492.

Sep.-Oct. 1779. Brief account of the siege. \$1

Curwen, Samuel, and George Atkinson Ward. *Journal and Letters of the Late Samuel Curwen: Judge of Admiralty, Etc., a Loyalist-Refugee in England, during the American Revolution. to Which Are Added, Illustrative Documents and Biographic Notices of Many Other Eminent Persons*. New York: C.S. Francis; Boston: J.H. Francis, 1842.

Expedition against Louisburg, affairs in Massachusetts before the Revolution, journal and letters 1775-1784 in England. 578pp. \$30

Cutler, Manasseh. *Life, journals and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler, LL. D.* Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co. 1888.

1705 to 1787. Sketch of his early life, diary of chaplain in the Rev. War, review of the situation of public affairs as connected with the Northwest Territory and the steps taken to organize the Ohio Company, journal of his second visit to New York to pay the first moiety on the land purchase and to close the contract with the Board of Treasury. A brief review of the personal influence exerted by Dr. Cutler in the formation of the Governmental

Ordinance of July 13, 1787. A variety of correspondence between Dr. Cutler and Winthrop Sargent, General Putnam and others, relating to the establishment of the Colony at Marietta and Ohio Company affairs. A journal of a visit to Marietta, history of the Scioto Purchase, correspondence while member of Congress from 1801 to 1805. 524pp. \$40

Cutler, Samuel. Journal of Samuel Cutler (Prison Ships and the "Old Mill Prison," Plymouth, England, 1777). *The New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. 32 (1878), pp. 43-44, 184-188, 305-308, 395-398.

Nov. 1776-Dec. 1777. Prison diary of American in Old Mill Prison at Plymouth, England; the daily life and sentiments of an American prisoner; not so racy as some of the other prison journals, but fairly interesting. \$1

Dagliesh, John. Footnote 2 in Pausch, Georg. *Journal of Captain Pausch, Chief of the Hanau Artillery During the Burgoyne Campaign*. translated and annotated by William L. Stone, Albany, N.Y., 1886. pp. 138-140.

Saratoga campaign \$1

Dana, R. H., Jr., ed. "A British Officer in Boston in 1775." *Atlantic Monthly*. XXXIX (April 1877) 389-401, (May 1877) 544-554.

Diary of a British officer during the siege of Boston November 15, 1775-March 17, 1776.  
24 pages \$2

Danforth, Joshua. "Extracts from a Diary Kept by Joshua Danforth, an Officer in the Revolutionary Army." *American Monthly Magazine* 1 (1892):619-620.

Mar. -Oct. 1776. Brief extracts relating to war events. \$1

Darke, William see Cooke, John Esten. Memoirs of Generals Lee, Gates, Stephen and Darke. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 1858 pp. 509-511.

[Dartmouth, Earl of] Historical Manuscripts Commission. Manuscripts of the Earl of Dartmouth. 3 Vols, Vol. 1. Eleventh Report, Appendix, Part V. Vol. 2. American Papers, Fourteenth Report, Part X. Vol. 3. Fifteenth Report, Appendix, Part. 1, Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, by Eyre and Spottiswood, 1887.

Dates, descriptions and contents of manuscripts.

Vol. 1: 1660-1806 500pp. \$45

Vol. 2: 1676-1776 American papers 673pp. \$50

Vol. 3: 1561-1810. 332pp. \$35

David, Ebenezer. *A Rhode Island Chaplain in the Revolution; Letters of Ebenezer David to Nicholas Brown*, Providence, R. I.: Rhode Island Society of the Cincinnati, 1949.

Journey to Philadelphia. Letters I- II (June-October 1775), The Siege of Boston. Letters III -VI (January-March 1776), New York and Brooklyn. Letter VII (May 1776), Ticonderoga. Letter VIII. (August 1776), Peekskill. Letter IX December 1776) The Hudson River Highlands. Letters X-XIII (August-September 1777), The Defense of the Delaware. Letters XIV-XVIII (November 1777), Valley Forge. Letters XIX-XX (December 1777-February 1778) \$10

Davie, William Richardson. *The Revolutionary War Sketches of William R. Davie*. Blackwell Pierce Robinson, 1976.

1779: Prevost's expedition against Charleston and the Battle of Stono, 1780: The Battle at Ramseur's, 1780: a convoy of provisions captured by Major Davie, the post at Rocky Mount attacked, Battle of the Hanging-Rock, Gates' defeat, Sumter's surprise and defeat, Wahab's, Charlotte, Cornwallis's retreat into South Carolina, remarks upon Gordon's History of Military Events, Battles of Guilford and Hobkirk's Hill. \$5

Davis, John. "The Yorktown Campaign: Journal of Capt. John Davis of the Revolutionary Line." *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 5 (1881) 290-311.

Yorktown Campaign \$3

Davis, Joshua. *A Narrative of Joshua Davis: An American Citizen, Who Was Pressed and Served on Board Six Ships of the British Navy.: He Was in Seven Engagements, Once Wounded, Five Times Confined in Irons, and Obtained His Liberty by Desertion.: The Whole Being an Interesting and Faithful Narrative of the Discipline, Various Practices and Treatment of Pressed Seamen in the British Navy, and Containing Information That Never Was Before Presented to the American People*. Boston: Printed by B. True, No. 78, State Street--, 1811.

A Massachusetts seaman's account of seven engagements and five-time capture and imprisonment. 72pp. \$10

Davis, Nathan. History of the Expedition Against the Five Nations, Commanded by General Sullivan, in 1779. *Historical Magazine*. 3:4 (April 1868) pp. 198-205.

Indian war \$2

De Brahm, Ferdinand. Journal of the Siege of Charleston by the English in 1780. The Army Commanded by Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, and the Fleet by Admiral Arbuthnot. the Garrison by Major-General Lincoln. In Gibbes, Robert Wilson. *Documentary history of the American Revolution*. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1857; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) New York : The New York Times, 1971; Spartanburg, SC: The Reprint Company, 1972. II: 124-128.

Siege of Charleston \$1

De Krafft, John Charles Philip. *Journal of Lieutenant John Charles Philip von Krafft [1776-1784]*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York] New York times [1968]

1776-1784. Hessian military journal; detailed and extensive account of service during the whole war, first as corporal with Von Donop's regiment and, from December 1783, in Von Bose's regiment; personal affairs during the war. Translated from the German. \$10

Dearborn, Henry. *Revolutionary War Journals of Henry Dearborn*. edited by Lloyd A. Brown and Howard H. Peckham, Chicago: Caxton Club, 1939; New York: Da Capo Press 1971.

Excerpts also published as:

"Arnold Expedition to Quebec." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*, 2d ser. 2 (1885-1886): 275-305.

*Journal of Captain Henry Dearborn In The Quebec Expedition*. Cambridge, Mass.: J. Wilson and Son, 1886. 33 pp.

"A Journal Kept by Capt. Henry Dearborn." *Magazine of History*, extra no. 135, 34 (1928):113-153.

Capt. Henry Dearborn Journal of the Quebec Expedition. In *March To Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. pp. 129-168.

1775-1776. Military details of Arnold's expedition to Quebec; some personal items; detailed account of siege of Quebec; other campaigns in which he was engaged. \$15

Dearborn, Henry, Lt. Col., Commanding 3<sup>rd</sup> N. H. Reg't. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of*

*Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations.* by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 62-79.

Demere, Raymond. Lawrence, Alexander A., ed., "Journal of Major Raymond Demere." *Georgia Historical Quarterly*. 52 (1968): 337-347.

Georgia officer's journey north to join the Continental Army; land and people along the way; assumption of command of Georgia troops near Philadelphia; privations and military discipline, including execution of a deserter upon Demere's orders; good descriptions of fighting and military strategy. \$2

Dennis, Joseph. "Copy of Part of a Journal Kept at Portsmouth". R.I. *Newport Historical Magazine* 2 (1881): 46-52.

May-Aug 1778. Fragment of Quaker diary; visits, social life, amusements, farming; the British at Portsmouth. \$1

Denny, Ebenezer. *Military Journal of Major Ebenezer Denny, An Officer in the Revolutionary and Indian Wars*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co. for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1859.

Reprint: The New York Times & Arno Press, 1971. Eyewitness Accounts of the American Revolution, Series III.

1781-1783. Service with Fourth Pennsylvania Regiment; Yorktown campaign; southern campaign. \$15

D'Estaing, Comte. General Orders of the Count D'Estaing for the Attack by the Allied Forces 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> October. *Magazine of American History*. 2 (1874), 548-551.

Siege of Savannah \$2

Deux Ponts, Comte Guillaume de, *My Campaigns in America: A Journal Kept by Count William de Deux Ponts, 1780-81*, translated and edited by Samuel A. Green, Boston: J.K. Wiggin and Wm. Parsons Lunt, 1868.

1780-1781. French nobleman's military journal, kept mostly in New England; long description of revolutionary affairs. French text and English translation. \$10

Deweese, Samuel. *A History of the Life and Services of Captain Samuel Dewees...the Whole Written (in part from manuscript in the hand writing of Captain Dewees),...* by John Smith Hanna. Baltimore: Robert Nielson, 1844.

Biography, siege of Fort Moultrie, Declaration of Independence, Battles of Trenton, Brandywine, Stony Point; West Point, capture of Major Andre, Indian along the Juniata river, Camp Warren, post-war activities, War of 1812. 360pp. \$35

Dewey, John. "Journal of John Dewey, a Private in the 3d Massachusetts Regiment, from April 4th, 1776, to February 20th, 1777. In *Life of George Dewey*, by Adelbert M. Dewey. Westfield, Mass.: Dewey Publishing Co., 1898. pp. 278-281.

Apr. 4, 1776-Jan. 24, 1777. Private's journal of service with Third Massachusetts Regiment; march from Roxbury and campaign in New York; battle of Trenton; brief notes of marches, etc. \$1

Dewey, Russell. Adjutant Dewey's War Diary. In *Life of George Dewey*, by Adelbert M. Dewey. Westfield, Mass.: Dewey Publishing Co., 1898. pp. 278-281. In *Westfield and Its Historic Influences*, by H. Lockwood, pp. 590-596.

Jan. 30-Mar. 8, 1776. March with Porter's regiment expedition against Canada; Ticonderoga, Crown Point; military details, camp life, sickness, interesting spellings. \$1

"Diary of a Voyage from Stade in Hanover to Quebec in America of the Second Division of Ducal Brunswick Mercenaries." *New York State Historical Association Quarterly Journal*. 8 (1927): 323-351.

May-Sep. 1776. Voyage from Hanover to Quebec of officer in Specht's regiment; except for a few days at Portsmouth, kept entirely at sea; long entries and good narrative. Translated from the German. \$5

"A Diary of the weather kept at Quebec in the year of the Siege by the Americans in 1776." *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Transactions*. 22 (1898): 45-49.

Apr.-May 1776. Weather diary kept at Quebec during the siege; some general notes of the siege. \$1

Digby, William. *The British Invasion from the North, the Campaigns of Generals Carleton and Burgoyne from Canada 1776-1777, With the Journal of Lieut. William Digby of the 53rd or Shropshire Regiment of Foot.* edited by James P. Baxter. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1887.

1776-1777. British officer's account of voyage to Canada and narrative of campaigns of 1776 and 1777 with Carleton and Burgoyne; battle of Hubbardton. 412pp. \$40

Diman, J. Lewis. *The Capture of General Richard Prescott by Lt.-Col. William Barton: An Address Delivered at the Centennial Celebration of the Exploit at Portsmouth, R.I., July 10, 1877.* Providence, S.S. Rider, 1877. 65pp. \$2

Dimock, David. Extracts from journal of Lieut. David Dimock. *American Monthly Magazine* .1 (1892): 353-354.

Aug. and Oct. 1776. battles of Long Island and Harlem Heights. \$1

Dodge, John. *An entertaining narrative of the cruel and barbarous treatment and extreme sufferings of Mr. John Dodge during his captivity among the British, at Detroit: In which is also contained, a particular detail of the sufferings of a Virginian, who died in their hands.* Written by himself; and now published to satisfy the curiosity of every one throughout the United States. second edition. Danvers [Mass.]: Printed and sold by E. Russell, next the Bell-Tavern. M,DCC,LXXX [1780]. \$5

Dodge, Nathaniel Brown. In "A Letter and Diary of 1776." Dodge, O .J., ed. *Vermont Quarterly*. 21 (1953): 29-35.

Mar? 1776. Very short daily entries charting soldier's movements in Lake Champlain area; Fort Ticonderoga, St. Johns, Crown Point, Fort George; military activities, illness, deaths. \$1

Donelson, John. Voyage of The Donelson Party (1779-1780). In *Early Travels In The Tennessee Country*, edited by Samuel C. Williams. Johnson City, Tenn.: Watauga, 1928. pp. 233-242 and in *Who's Who on the Ohio River*, by Ethel C. Leahy. Cincinnati: L C. Leahy Pub. Co., 1931, pp. 21-27 and in *Three Pioneer Tennessee Documents*. Nashville: Tennessee: State Historical Commission, 1964 pp. 1-10.

"Journal of a Voyage, Intended by God's Permission, in the Good Boat *Adventure*, from Fort Patrick Henry on Holston River, to the French Salt Springs on Cumberland River." In *The Annals of Tennessee to the End of the 18th Century*. by James G.M. Ramsey, Charleston: Walker and James; Philadelphia : Lippincott, Grambo, 1853; Kingsport, Tenn.: Kingsport Press, 1926. pp. 197-202.

Dec. 1779- Apr. 1780. Extracts from diary covering river voyage to north Alabama or Tennessee with a group of settlers; hazards of river travel, boat mishaps, Indian attacks, hunger, deaths. \$2

"The Doughboy of 1780: Pages from a Revolutionary Diary." James R. Nichols, ed., *Atlantic Monthly*. CXXXIV (1924) 459-463

Aug. 12 to May 20, 1780. Orangetown, Steenrapie, Totoway, West Point.  
\$1

Douglas, William. "Letters written during the revolutionary war by Colonel William Douglas to his wife ... July 19th, 1775 to December 5, 1776." *The New York Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin*. 12 (1928-29) 149-154; 13 (1929-30) 37-40, 118-122, 157-162; 14 (1930-31) 38-42.

1775-1776. 33 letters. Ticonderoga, Expedition to Canada, New York, Turtle Bay, Harlem Heights, White Plains, Phillipsburg. \$5

Douglass, Ephraim. Ephraim Douglass and His Times: A Fragment History with the Journal of George McCully (hitherto unpublished) and various letters of the period. by Clarence M. Burton. New York: William Abbatt, 1910; *Magazine of History*. Extra no. 10 pp. 62-67.

1783. Exploration and settlement of the Northwest territory. \$10

Downman, Francis. Services of Lieut.-Colonel Francis Downman, R. A., in France, North America, and the West Indies... , between the Years 1758 and 1784. Woolwich: Printed at the Royal Artillery Institution, 1898

April 20, 1759 -Oct. 8, 1764. Seven Years War.

1777- Philadelphia, Brandywine, Germantown, Mud Island, Red Bank, Barren Hill, Monmouth, Battle of Rhode Island, St. Lucia, West Indies, Vigie, St. Vincent, Grenadines. 160pp. \$15

Drake, Samuel Adams, ed. *Bunker Hill: the story told in letters from the battle field by British officers engaged*. With an introd. and sketch of the battle, by Samuel Adams Drake. Boston : Nichols and Hall, 1875.

A collection of British accounts of the Battle of Bunker Hill. \$10

Drayton, John. *Memoirs of the American Revolution, from its Commencement to the Year 1776, Inclusive; as Relating to the State of South Carolina and Occasionally Referring to the States of North Carolina and Georgia*. Charleston, SC: A.E. Miller, 1821; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] : New York Times ; Arno Press, c1969.

History and documents related to the war in North and South Carolina and Georgia

Vol. 1: 430 pp. \$40

Vol. 2: 399 pp. \$40

Dring, Thomas, *Recollections of the Jersey Prison-Ship: taken and prepared for publication from the original Manuscript of the late Captain Thomas Dring of Providence, R. I., one of the Prisoners*. edited by Albert A. Greene. New York: P.M. Davis, 1831.

Account of Captain Thomas Dring's capture and imprisonment on board the Jersey. Conditions and treatment of prisoners. 167 pp. \$20.

Drinker, Elizabeth Sandwith, and Henry D Biddle. *Extracts from the Journal of Elizabeth Drinker*. J.B. Lippincott, 1889.

1759-1807. 422pp. \$25

Drinker, Mrs. Henry. Extracts from the Journal of Mrs. Henry Drinker, of Philadelphia, From September 25, 1777, To July 4, 1778. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 13:3 (1889), 298-308.

September 25, 1777 to July 4, 1778. \$10



Drowne, Solomon. "Journal of a Cruise in the Fall of 1780 in the Private Sloop of War *Hope*," with notes by Henry T. Drowne. New York: Printed by C.L. [Charles Louis] Moreau, 1872. 27 leaves. Also printed as "Dr. Solomon Drowne's Journal on the Privateer *Hope*," by Maurice B. Gordon. In *Book of The Descendants of Dr. Benjamin Lee and Dorothy Gordon*, contributors, Gordon Philo Baker and others. Ventnor, N.J.: Ventnor Publishers, 1972. pp. 95-125 (includes facsimile of manuscript). Extracts in "Journal of a Cruise in the Fall of 1780 " edited by Henry T. Drowne. *Rhode Island Historical Magazine* 5 (1884-1885):1-11; *Newport Historical Magazine*. 51:2 (Oct. 1880) pp. 65-68. Extracts in *American History Told by Contemporaries*, edited by Albert B. Hart, vol. 2, pp. 497-499 and *A History of American Privateer*, by Edgar S. Maclay, pp. 167-176. New York: D. Appleton, 1924. Reprint. New York: Burt Franklin, 1968; Freeport, N. Y.: Books for Libraries, 1970.

Oct 1780. Sea diary of young doctor on cruise from Providence on the privateer *Hope*; weather, seasickness, capture of a British ship; lively, but flowery style; poetical quotations and literary effusions.

Journal of a Cruise \$2

*Rhode Island Historical Magazine* \$1

*History of American Privateer* \$1

*American History Told by Contemporaries* \$1

Du Roi, August Wilhelm. *Journal of Du Roi the elder, lieutenant and adjutant, in the service of the Duke of Brunswick, 1776-1778*

Schlözer's Vertrauliche Briefe aus Kanada und Neuengland vom Jahre 1777 und 1778 aus dem Briefwechsei, Hefte 23 und 24 in the Library of Congress. Translated by Charlotte S. J. Epping. 1776-1779.

Hessian military journal; service with British forces in North America; notes on topography, military affairs, social life and customs in Virginia. \$10

Dudley, Guilford. The Carolinas During the Revolution: a sketch of the military services performed by Guilford Dudley, then of the town of Halifax, North Carolina, during the Revolutionary War. *Southern Literary Messenger*. 11:3 (March 1845) 144-148 11:4 (April 1845) 231-235, 11:5 (May 1845) 281-287, 11:5 (June 1845) 370-375. 18pp. \$3

Dudley, Guilford. A Sketch of the Military Services Performed by Guilford Dudley, Then of the Town of Halifax, North Carolina, During the Revolutionary War. *Southern Literary Messenger*. (March-June) 1845 pp. 144-148; pp. 231-235; 281-287; 370-375.

1774-1781. Actions in the Carolinas, primarily Guilford Courthouse and Camden with accompanying documents. \$8

Dumas, Mathieu. *Memoirs of his own Time; Including the Revolution, the Empire, and the Restoration*. By. Lieut.-Gen. Count Mathieu Dumas. London: Richard Bentley, 1839.

Vol. 1: Entrance into the service in 1773, studies, war in America in 1780, cantonment in Rhode Island, Arnold's treason, Virginia campaign, expedition to Jamaica, departure for France, mission to the Levant, mission to Germany, diverse employments in the council of war, mission to Holland, French Revolution. 494 pp. \$40

Vol. 2: The reign of terror, escape from France and residence in Switzerland, the Directory, the Council of Ancients, General Bonaparte, Napoleonic wars, creation of the Legion of Honour, war with Austria, minister of war, the war in Spain, appointed intendant-general of the army, battles of Smolensk and Valontina, burning of Moscow, retreat of the army. re-organization of the army. 528pp. \$45

Duncan, Henry. "Journals of Henry Duncan, Captain, Royal Navy." In *The Naval Miscellany*, edited by John K. Leughton, pp. 105-219. Navy Records Society Publications, vol. 20. London, 1902.

February, 1776-October, 1782. Chaplain's diary; British naval journals; early portions concerning operations around New York. \$10

Duncan, James. "Captain James Duncan's Diary of the Siege of Yorktown." Boogher, W.F., ed. *Magazine of History* 21 (1905): 408-416.

In *Notes and Queries*, edited by William H. Egle, ser. 3, vol. 3, pp. 368-372, 376-380.

In *Old Northwest Genealogical Quarterly* 7 (1904): 152-159.

"Diary of Captain James Duncan, of Colonel Moses Hazen's Regiment, in the 'Yorktown Campaign,'" in *Pennsylvania Archives*, 2d ser., vol. 15 pp. 743-752.

In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783*. edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893. pp. 743-752.

Oct. 1781. Military officer's account of the siege of Yorktown; army movements, firing, etc. \$2

[Eagle] Excerpts From the Master's Log of His Majesty's Ship *Eagle*, Lord Howe's Flagship, 1776-1777. Edited by William M. Mervine. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 38 (1914) 211-226.

[May 3, 1776-October 25, 1777]. Attack on Fort Mifflin. \$3

[Earl of Carlisle] Great Britain Historical Manuscripts Commission. *The Manuscripts of the Earl of Carlisle, Preserved at Castle Howard, Fifteenth Report, Appendix, Part VI*. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1897.

Calendar of manuscripts. \$20

Edes, Peter. *A Diary of Peter Edes*. Bangor: S.S. Smith, Printer, 1837. 24 pp. In *Peter Edes, Pioneer Printer in Maine*, edited by Samuel L. Boardman, pp. 93-109. Bangor: Printed for the De Burians, 1901.

Jun. 1775-Jan. 1776. Diary of imprisonment in Boston by British after Bunker Hill; notes about his schoolhouse; simple straightforward style. \$1

Eld, George, "Diary of Lt. Col. Eld," Massachusetts Historical Society *Proceedings*, 1st ser., vol. 18, 1881, 73-79.

May 1779-Mar. 1780. Extracts from diary of member of the Coldstream Guards; activities of his regiment, especially in the Jerseys, and some personal notes. \$1

Elkins, Jonathan. *Reminiscences of Jonathan Elkins. Proceedings of the Vermont Historical Society*. 1919-1920 pp. 187-211

Ellery, William. *Diary of the Hon. William Ellery, of Rhode Island.--October 20 to November 15, 1777*. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 11:3 (1887), 318-329; 11:4 (1887), 476-481.

1775-1781. Activities of NH militia, expedition to Canada, Saratoga campaign, Indians. \$3

Ellery, William. *Journal of Route and Occurrences in a Journey to Philadelphia from Dighton, Begun October 24th, 1778.* *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 12 (1888):190-199.

Oct.-Nov. 1777, Jun.-Jul. 1778, Oct.-Nov. 1778, Jul. 1779. Entertaining notes kept on various horseback journeys in Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania; mostly on way to and from Congress; notes on taverns, persons seen, political events and famous political figures.

1777: \$2

1778: \$1

Elliot, Bernard, *"Diary of Captain Bernard Elliot,"* Charleston, S.C., *Year Book*, 1889, 151-262.

Oct. 1775-Dec. 1777. Primarily an order book for the defense of Charleston. \$5

Elmer, Ebenezer -- Canada. "Journal Kept during an Expedition to Canada in 1776." *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings*. 2 (1846-1847): 95-146.

"The Lost Pages of Elmer's Revolutionary Journal." *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings*, n .s. 10 (1925): 410-424.

Mar. 22-Nov. 18, 1776. Narrative of expedition against Canada. \$7

Elmer, Ebenezer – 1776. "Journal of Lieutenant Ebenezer Elmer of the Third Regiment of New Jersey Troops in the Continental Service." *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings* 3 (1848-1849): 21-56, 90-102.

Covers the period from September 8, 1776 to November 3, 1777. \$5

Elmer, Ebenezer -- 1777. Extracts from the Journal of Surgeon Ebenezer Elmer of the New Jersey Continental Line, September 11-19, 1777. Contributed by John Nixon Brooks. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 35 (1911) 103-107. \$1

Elmer, Ebenezer – 1779. Journal of Surgeon Ebenezer Elmer. *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 80-85. Excerpts in *Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society*. Vol. II pp. 43-50.

June 18, 1779 to August 12, 1779. \$3, excerpts \$1

Emerson, Daniel. A Journal of My Procedure with the Army to Crown Point – Begun July Ye 8 1755 [1775] In *The Ipswich Emersons*. by Benjamin K.

Emerson. Boston: D. Clapp & Son, 1900. pp. 86-91.

Jul.-Sep. 1775. Chaplain's journal at Crown Point; march, services, prayers, religious reflections. \$1

Emerson, William. *Diaries and Letters of William Emerson, 1743-1776: Minister of the Church in Concord, Chaplain in the Revolutionary Army*. Edited by Amelia Forbes Emerson, Place of Publication Not Identified, 1972.

Contents: Concord ministry, Revolutionary years, letters to his wife, memorials, manse life, search for his grave, inventory of estate. 150pp. \$20

Engagements at Trenton and Princeton, January 2 and 3, 1777. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. vol. 10 (1886), pp. 263-265. \$1

"An English Journal of the Siege of Savannah." *Historical Magazine* 8:1 (January 1864): 12-16.

Nov.-Oct. (sic) 1779. British naval officer's account of siege of Savannah. \$1

Enos, Roger. General Roger Enos: A Lost Chapter of Arnold's Expedition To Canada, 1776. *Magazine of History*. XI. Extra numbers 41-44 (1916) pp. 147-164. In *March To Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 631-648. \$3

Evacuation of Ticonderoga, 1777. *The Magazine of American history with notes and queries*. New York: A.S. Barnes, 8 (1882) pp. 566-573. \$2

Evans, Griffith. "Journal of Griffith Evans." Raup, Hallock F., ed. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 65 (1941): 202-233.

Sep. 1784-Jan. 1785. Extract of treaty journal kept by clerk to the Pennsylvania commissioners at Fort Stanwix and Fort McIntosh; making treaties with Indians; notes on travel, private matters, places, people, etc.; full and good entries. \$3

Evelyn, W. Glanville. *Memoir and Letters of Captain W. Glanville Evelyn of the 4th Regiment, ("King's Own,") from North America, 1774-1776*. Edited and Annotated by G. D. Scull. Oxford: James Parker and Co., 1879; North Stratford, NH: Ayer Company, 2001.

Extract from the Official Records of the 4th Regiment. English Account of the Battles of Lexington and Concord. Letters and memoranda. Capture of General Charles Lee, trial of Rev. John Horne (Tooke), list of officers serving in the 4th Foot, in 1776. Contains Letters of Captain W. Glanville Evelyn to his father, Mrs. Leveson Gower, Mrs. Boscawen and his mother. Also includes accounts of the battles of Lexington and Concord, the capture of General Charles Lee and the trial of Rev. John Home (Tooke), a copy of his will, a genealogical table and a list of officers serving in the 4th Regiment of Foot in 1776. \$10

Ewald, Johann von. Letter and Diary of Captain Johan Ewald [Siege of Charleston]. In Uhlendorf, Bernhard A. (Bernhard Alexander). *The siege of Charleston: Cpts. Johann Ewald, Johann Hinrichs, and Maj. Gen. Johann Christoph von Huyn*. Translated and edited by Bernard A. Uhlendorf. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1968, c1938] pp. 9-101.

Short description of the expedition to Charleston and the siege of the city March 28 to June 19, 1780 and the subsequent disembarkation on Staten Island in German and English. \$5

Ewing, George. "Journal of George Ewing, a Revolutionary Soldier, of Greenwich, New Jersey." *American Monthly Magazine* 37 (1910): 471-473; 38 (1911): 5-8, 50-53. and in *George Ewing, Gentleman*, edited by Thomas Ewing, pp. 1-54. Yonkers, N.Y.: Privately printed, 1928.

1775-1778. Account of army life; Canadian expedition to reinforce Arnold's siege of Quebec; Valley Forge. *George Ewing, Gentleman* includes letters by George Ewing. \$3

*Exiles in Virginia: With Observations on the Conduct of the Society of Friends During the Revolutionary War*. Edited by Thomas Gilpin. Philadelphia: C. Sherman, Printer, 1848.

Sep.-Dec. 1777. Journal kept by a group of Quakers removed to Virginia by the revolutionary government in Philadelphia for refusal to join in war against British; arrest and imprisonment; journey to Winchester, Virginia, and life in detention there; activities, visitors, war news, meetings for worship, etc. 302pp. \$30

Extract from a ms. journal of an officer of the war of the revolution. *Citizen Soldier*. 1:34 (March 26, 1847), p268. \$1

Fairbanks, John. "John Fairbanks--His Journal." Contributed by Herbert Harris. *Maine Historical Society Collections*, 2d ser. 6 (1895): 139-144.

Jul.-Sep. 1782. Movements and engagements of the privateer *Wasp* off coast of Maine. \$1

Fairlie, James. In *The Sullivan-Clinton Campaign In 1779: Chronology and Selected Documents*. by New York (State) State Historian. Albany: University of the State of New York, pp. 175-178.

Aug.-Sep. 1779. Sullivan's Indian expedition; brief notes of the campaign, kept by a lieutenant in the Second New York Regiment. \$1

Fanning, David, *Col. David Fanning's Narrative of His Exploits and Adventures as a Loyalist of North Carolina in the American Revolution*. . . . edited and annotated by John S. Barnes. New York: Printed For The Naval History Society by the De Vinne Press, 1912.

May 1, 1775 to May 17, 1783. Account of a North Carolina Loyalist. \$15

Fanning, Nathaniel. *Fanning's narrative*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York times [1968, c1912].

Sails from Boston in the brigantine *Angelica*, an American privateer and is captured. Treatment of the prisoners, failed attempt to capture the English frigate, committed to Forton prison, served on the *Bonhomme Richard*, battle with the *Serapis*. Some observations on a midshipman's journal found on board the *Serapis*. Capt. Jones's conduct toward his officers and crew. Engages as second captain on board a privateer, is captured by the English, is exchanged, and arrives in France, makes a cruise in a privateer, during which she captures a number of prizes, commands the privateer *Eclipse* which captures several prizes, commissioned as lieutenant in the French Navy and captures several vessels. He is captured a few more times and released. 258pp. \$30

Fargos, Moses. Moses Fargos -- Orderly Book. *Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society*. Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 11-95.

April 23, 1775 to August 7, 1775. This is the orderly book of Moses Fargos for the use of William Coit's company which is the 4th Company and 6th Regiment under Colonel Samuel Holden Parsons. It includes General George Washington's commission to William Coit. \$10

Farmar, Robert. The Siege of Pensacola In 1781; Robert Farmar's Journal of the Siege of Pensacola. *Historical Magazine*. 4:6 (June, 1860), 166-172.

Mar.-Jun. 1781. Loyalist military journal; service with Sixth Regiment of Royal Americans; fall of Pensacola; military and naval actions; graphic and detailed account. \$1

Farnsworth, Amos, "Journal of Major Amos Farnsworth," Massachusetts Historical Society *Proceedings*, 2nd ser., vol. 12, 1897, 74-107.

Notes on camp life and events of the war; Concord, Lexington, siege of Boston, Bunker Hill; much religious self-analysis; more personal than the usual military journal. \$3

Fassett, John. Diary of Captain John Fassett, Jr. In *The Follett-Dewey Fassett-Safford Ancestry*. by Harry P. Ward, pp. 215-243. Columbus, Ohio: Champlin Printing, 1896.

Sep.-Dec. 1775. March of the Green Mountain Boys to Canada and return; Montgomery's campaign; full entries and good narrative of hardships and adventures. \$3

Fell, John. A Journal Kept In The Provost. In *American Prisoners of The Revolution*, by Danske B. Dandridge. Charlottesville, Va.: Michie Co., Printers, 1911, pp. 112-122.

1777-1778. Prison diary kept in Provost Jail, New York City. \$2

Fell, John. "Original Documents: Full of the Most Important and Unpublished Historical Material." *Magazine of History*. 21 (1915): 257-260.

November 29, 1778, to November 30, 1779. Extracts of John Fell's diary covering his whole career in Congress. The full diary was published as *Delegate From New Jersey: The Journal of John Fell*. Edited by Donald W. Whisenhut. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat Press, 1973. \$1

Fellows, Moses, Sergeant, 3<sup>rd</sup> New Hampshire Regiment, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 86-91.

Jun.-Sep. 1779. Account of Sullivan's expedition. \$1

Feltham, Jocelyn. Lt. Feltham's Report. *Bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum*. 5:2 (May 1939) 47-50.

June 11, 1775-- . Capture of the fort. \$1

Feltman, William. *The Journal of Lt. William Feltman of the 1<sup>st</sup> Pennsylvania Regiment, 1781-1782*. Philadelphia: Henry Carey Baird, 1853.

May 1781-Apr. 1782. Journey from Pennsylvania to siege of Yorktown; southern campaign. \$10

Feltman, William. *Diary of the Revolt in the Pennsylvania Line*. See McClellan, Joseph. *Diary of the Revolt in the Pennsylvania Line*.

Fersen, Hans Axel von. *Diary and Correspondence of Count Axel Fersen, Grand-Marshal of Sweden: Relating to the Court of France*. Translated by Katharine Prescott Wormeley, Boston: J.B. Millet, 1909.

1755-1792. French expedition to America, letters to his father, return to France, mission to French court, French Revolution, correspondence of Queen Marie-Antoinette, trial and execution of Louis XVI. 355pp. \$20

Few, William. *Autobiography of Col. William Few of Georgia. The Magazine of American history with notes and queries*. New York: A.S. Barnes, 1881, 7:340-363.

Autobiography of a lieutenant-colonel in the Georgia militia and the diary and memoranda of Henry Cruger. \$5

Fidler, Peter. In *Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor*. Edited by J. B. Tyrrell. The Publications of the Champlain Society. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1934 pp 495-555.

Sept. 4, 1791-April 10, 1792. Journal of a journey with the Chipewas or Northern Indians. \$5

Finlay, Hugh. *Journal of The Siege and Blockade of Quebec by The American Rebels, In Autumn 1775 and Winter 1776*. Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Manuscripts Relating to the Early History of Canada, 4th ser., no. 4. Quebec: Printed by Dawson, 1875.

Nov. 1775-May 1776. Siege and blockade of Quebec; nontechnical military details. Authorship assumed. 25pp. \$5

Finney, Walter. "The Revolutionary War Diaries of Captain Walter Finney." Edited by Joseph Lee Boyle. *South Carolina Historical Magazine*. 98 (April 1997) 126-152.

February 1782 to June 1783. The second book of Finney's diary, most of which was spent in South Carolina. \$5

Fisher, Elijah, *The Journal of Elijah Fisher While in the War for Independence and continued after he came to Maine, 1775-1784*, Augusta, Maine: Badger and Manley, 1880.

Reprint. *Magazine of History*, extra no. 6, 2 (1909 ):123-198. 1775-1785.

Military diary and notes of a laborer during the Revolution and later; siege of Boston; Burgoyne's campaign; captivity; matter-of-fact attitude toward hardships and adventures; later, farming in Maine. \$3

Fisher, John. "John Fisher's Reminiscences of the Revolution." *Magazine of History* .13 (1 911):184-186.

Jul.-Oct. 1775, Jun.-Jul. 1777. Brief notes of New York campaign, battle of Long Island, and in Connecticut; some interesting spellings. \$1

Fisher, Samuel Rowland. "Journal of Samuel Rowland Fisher of Philadelphia." Pennsylvania, to Genesee River. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 41 (1917):145-197, 274-333, 399-457.

1779- 1781. Prison diary; trial for espionage, life in prison; good, substantial entries. \$15

Fisher, Sarah Logan. "A Diary of Trifling Occurrences" Philadelphia 1776-1778." Nicholas B. Wainwright, ed. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 82:4 (Oct., 1958), pp. 411-465.

Description of events of war from a Loyalist point of view which seemed to override official Quaker neutrality; details of everyday life among upper class Philadelphia Quakers; many names. \$10

Fitch, Jabez, "A Journal from August 5th to December 13th, 1775 at The Siege of Boston," Massachusetts Historical Society *Proceedings*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ser., vol. 9, 1894-95, 41-91.

August 5 to December 13, 1775. Siege of Boston. \$5

Fitch, Jabez, *The New York Diary of Lieutenant Jabez Fitch of the 17th (Connecticut) Regiment from August 22, 1776, to December 15, 1777*, edited with notes by William H. W. Sabine, New York, 1954.

August 22, 1776 to December 15, 1777. Diary and narrative, some written in camp, some on the battlefield, some on prison ships, and most in billets where the diarist lived as a prisoner on parole. \$30

Fithian, Philip Vickers. *Philip Vickers Fithian, Journal and Letters, 1767-1774, Student at Princeton College, 1770-72, Tutor at Nomini Hall in Virginia, 1773-74*, edited by John R. Williams, vol. 1, pp. 47-274. Princeton, N. J.: University Library, 1900-1934. *Journal & Letters of Philip Vickers Fithian, 1773-1774; A Plantation Tutor of The Old Dominion*. Edited by Hunter D. Farish. Williamsburg Restoration Historical Studies, no. 3. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg, 1943. 323 pp. New ed., 1957. 270 pp. Reprint. 1968.

1773-1774. Diary of young tutor from Greenwich, New Jersey, in the Carter family of Virginia; first-rate account of plantation and social life in the great southern family; dinners, balls, foxhunts; disapproval of slavery.

Vol. 1: 320pp. \$30

vol. 2: 279 pp. \$25

Extracts in "Fithian's Journal," edited by John B. Linn. *Historical Register* 1 (1883): 91-94, 177-181, 285-288; 2 (1884):13-18, 99-119, 194-201, 241-247.

1774-1776. Religious and military diary; duties as Presbyterian minister; preaching in New Jersey; missionary work on Virginia-Pennsylvania frontier; details of backcountry poverty; chaplaincy with Continental Army in New York. \$15

Extracts in *American History Told by Contemporaries*, edited by Albert B. Hart, vol. 3, pp, 49-52; *Diary of America*, edited by Josef Berger, pp. 87 89. Economic Conditions: \$1

Fitts, Abraham. An Old Document. In *History of The Town of Candia, Rockingham County, N.H.*, by Jacob B. Moore. Manchester, N.H.: G.W. Browne, 1893. pp. 81-84.

Sep.-Nov. 1777 . Brief notes of march from Candia to Saratoga; battles of Stillwater and Saratoga, and Burgoyne's surrender; interesting spellings. \$1

Fitch, Col. Revolutionary Papers. Orders for Col. Fitch's Regiment. [New York, 1776]. "Revolutionary Papers." *American Historical Magazine & Literary Record*. 1:2 (February 1, 1836) 66-70; 1:3 (March 1, 1836) 108-110; 1:4 (April 1, 1836) 147-149; 1:5 (May 1, 1836) 196-199 [missing]; 1:6 (June 1, 1836) 236-238

Regimental orders for August 16, 1776 to September 11, 1777. \$1

Flanders, John. John Flanders's Diary. In *History of Boscowen and Webster, N.H.*, compiled by Charles C. Coffin. 250-251.

Jan.-Apr. 1776. Prison diary; imprisonment in Quebec; notes mainly on weather; some interesting spellings. \$1

Fleming, Thomas J. "'We Was Amazingly Fortunate' --or--Through the American Revolution with Pluck and Cheek." *American Heritage*. 16 (1965): 32-35, 106-111.

1776-1781. Extracts of lively adventures of British midshipman during the Revolution. \$2

Fleming, William. In *Travels in the American Colonies*, by Newton D. Mereness, pp. 619-655, 661-674.

Nov. 1779-May 1780. Travel to Kentucky on commission to adjust land claims; notes on topography, natural history, trade; some personal details, illness, hunting, persons met, etc.

Jan.-Apr. 1783. Diary kept in Kentucky. \$5

Fletcher, Ebenezer. *A Narrative of the Captivity & Sufferings of Ebenezer Fletcher of New Ipswich*. Amherst, N.H.: Printed by Samuel Preston, 1798.

1777. Retreat from Fort Ticonderoga, Battle of Hubbardton, capture and imprisonment, escape and return to New Ipswich.

Fobes, Simon. "Simon Fobes." *Historical Collections of the Mahoning Valley*. 1 (1876):345-394. Reprint. *Magazine of History*, extra no. 130, 33 (1927):61-111. Extracts in *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 575-613.

1775-1780. Mainly devoted to a narrative of Bunker Hill and Arnold's expedition against Quebec. \$7

Fogg, Jeremiah, Major, 2<sup>nd</sup> New Hampshire Regiment. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N.Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 92-101.

Aug-Sep 1779. Long entries of Sullivan's campaign. \$1

[Fogg, Jeremiah] New Hampshire Infantry. 2d regiment, 1775-1783, and Jeremiah Fogg. Orderly Book Kept by Jeremiah Fogg, Adjutant Colonel Enoch Poor's Second New Hampshire Regiment on Winter Hill, during the Siege of Boston, Oct. 28, 1775 to Jan 12, 1776. [pt. I-IV, XVI]. Exeter, NH: Reprinted from *The Exeter News-Letter*, 1903.

1775-1776. Siege of Boston. 85pp. \$10

Foot, Caleb. "Reminiscences of the Revolution; Prison Letters and Sea Journal of Caleb Foot." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 26 (1889): 90-122. Diary, pp. 104-119.

1778-1782. Two journeys, one to Canada and another to Europe; imprisonment in England, escape to Holland; semi-narrative style. \$3



Forster, Thompson. *Diary of Thompson Forster, Staff Surgeon to His Majesty's Detached Hospital in North America, October 19th 1775 to October 23rd 1777*. Publisher Not Identified, 1938.  
Diary of a British surgeon in North America from October 19, 1775 to October 23, 1777. \$5

Fowler, Theodosius. *Memoir of Theodosius Fowler, Late Captain in the Second New York Regiment of Continental Troops*. New York, 1859.  
Long Island, White Marsh, White Plains, Schoharie, Canajoharie, Morristown. \$1

Fox, Charles James. *Memorials and Correspondence of Charles James Fox*. Edited by Lord John Russell. Philadelphia: Blanchard and Lea, 1853.  
The British edition was published in four volumes. This American edition combines two volumes in one.  
Vol. 1: 1754-1782 \$15  
Vol. 2: 1782-1792 \$15

Fox, Ebenezer. *The Adventures of Ebenezer Fox in the Revolutionary War*. Boston, 1838.  
1763-1796. A grandfather's account of the war to his grandchildren. 237pp. \$25

Franklin, Benjamin. Part of a Journal. In *Franklin in France*. by Edward Edward Everett Hale, Jr. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1887. vol. 1, pp. 437-446.  
Dec. 18, 1780-Jan. 29, 1781. \$2

Freeman Constant. Record of The Services of Constant Freeman. *Magazine of American History*. 2 (1874), 349-360  
1775-1797. Diary of a captain of artillery in the Congressional forces. \$2

French, Christopher. "Major French's Journal," *Connecticut Historical Society Collections*. vol. I, 1860, 189-225.  
Jan.-Sep. 1776. Prison diary of a British major of the Twenty-second Regiment kept while author was prisoner in Hartford Jail; a lively and amusing record, with long entries. \$5

[French Officer] Letters of a French Officer, Written at Easton, Penna., In 1777-1778. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 35 (1911) 90-102.  
1775-1778. Four letters captured by the British. \$2

Freneau, Philip Morin. *Some account of the capture of the ship "Aurora."* (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York] : The New York times and Arno press, [1971, c1899].  
Account of the capture of the ship *Aurora* written two days after Freneau's release from the British hospital ship *Hunter*. \$5

Frisbie, Judah. Journal as a Soldier in the Revolution.. In Samuel Orcutt. *History of the Town of Wolcott (Connecticut) from 1731 to 1874. ... with Genealogies of the Families of the Town*. Waterbury, CT, 1874 pp. 306-310.  
Apr.-Dec. 1773, May-Sept. 1776. Journal and account book. \$2

Frost, Sarah. In *The Frost Genealogy*, by Josephine C. Frost. New York: F.H. Hitchcock, 1912. pp . 396-397.  
May-Jun. 1783. Loyalist journal of voyage to Nova Scotia aboard the *Two Sisters*; hardships. \$1

Fuller, Daniel. *The Diary of The Rev. Daniel Fuller*. Edited by Daniel F. Appleton. New York: Imprinted for private distribution at the De Vinne Press, 1894. 49 pp.

1775-1797. Clergyman's journal and notes on journeys, public affairs; Charlestown and Boston during the Revolution; domestic, parish, and personal affairs in Gloucester, Massachusetts. \$5

Furman, Moore, and National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of New Jersey. *The Letters of Moore Furman: Deputy Quarter-Master General of New Jersey in the Revolution*. Pub. for the Society by F.H. Hitchcock, 1912.

Letters of a New Jersey quartermaster from May 7, 1779-January 8, 1812. \$5

Gage, Thomas. *General Gage's instructions, of 22d February 1775, to Captain Brown and Ensign d'Bernicre [i.e. d'Berniere], (of the army under his command) whom he ordered to take a sketch of the roads, passes, heights, &c. from Boston to Worcester, and to make other observations: with a curious narrative of occurrences during their mission, wrote by the ensign. Together with an account of their doings, in consequence of further orders and instructions from General Gage, of the 20th March following, to proceed to Concord, to reconnoitre and find out the state of the provincial magazines; what number of cannon, &c. they have, and in what condition. Also, an account of the transactions of the British troops, from the time they marched out of Boston, on the evening of the 18th, 'till their confused retreat back, on the ever memorable nineteenth of April 1775; and a return of their killed, wounded and missing on that auspicious day, as made to General Gage. (Left in town by a British officer previous to the evacuation of it by the enemy, and now printed for the information and amusement of the curious.)*. Boston: Printed, and to be sold, by J. Gill, in Court-Street., 1779.

1775. Preparations and battle of Lexington. List of casualties. \$5

Gaine, Hugh. *The journals of Hugh Gaine, printer*. ed. by Paul Leicester Ford. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1902.

Biography and journals of the printer. 258pp. \$25

Gallatin, Gabriel Gaspard, Baron de. *Journal of the Siege of Yorktown in 1781 Operated by the General Staff of the French Army, as Recorded in the Hand of Gaspard de Gallatin, translated by the French Department of the College of William and Mary*. Washington, 1931, 71st Cong., 3rd Sess. Senate Document No. 322. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931

Oct. 1781. Account by Swiss nobleman in Rochambeau's first brigade; day-by-day work in the trenches; fortifications, daily casualties, troops and property captured; text of terms of surrender and Washington's general order congratulating the army. Translated from the French. \$5

Gallatin, Gabriel Gaspard, Baron de. With Rochambeau at Newport. Translated by Warrington Dawson. *Franco-American Review*. 1 (1937) 330-340. \$1

Galloway, Grace Growden. *Diary of Grace Growden Galloway*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York] The New York times [1971]

1778-1779. Loyalist diary kept in Philadelphia during the Revolution; her own actions and difficulties; suffering over separation from family and loss of property; illness and exhaustion; society of a few faithful friends; a good diary with long detailed entries. \$10

[Galloway, Joseph] *An Account of the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, extracted from a late author*. London: s.n. 1780. \$5

Gannett, Deborah Sampson. *Address [sic] delivered with applause at the Federal-street theatre, Boston, four successive nights of the different plays, beginning March 22, 1802 and after, at other principal towns, a number of nights successively at each place.* Dedham [Mass.]: Printed and sold by H. Mann, for Mrs. Gannet, at the Minerva office, 1802, Reprinted as An address delivered in 1802 in various towns in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New York, Eugene Tappan, Sharon Historical Society (Sharon, Mass.) Press of H.M. Hight, 1905 in *Magazine of History*, extra no. 124.

An address by Deborah Sampson Gannett about her experiences during the war in which she enlisted as Robert Shurtleff. \$5

Gano, John. A Chaplain of the Revolution, *Memoirs of the Rev. John Gano. Historical Magazine.* 5:11 (November 1861) 330-336.

A chaplain's account of the war in the Middle Colonies. \$1.

Garden, Alexander. *Anecdotes of the American Revolution, Illustrative of the Talents and Virtues of the Heroes and Patriots who Acted the Most Conspicuous Parts Therein.* Second series. Charleston, S. C.: A.E. Miller, 1828.

Siege of Savannah, Capt. Sir Charles Asgill, accounts about American women during the war, American military and naval officers. \$25

Gaston, Joseph. A Reminiscence of the War of the Revolution. *South Carolina. Historical Magazine.* 3<sup>rd</sup>. ser. 2 (Aug. 1873): 90-92.

Recollections of the war in South Carolina. \$1

Gates, Horatio. *Orderly Book of the Northern Army at Ticonderoga and Mt. Independence from October 17, 1776 to January 8, 1777.* Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell, 1859. \$15

Gates, Horatio see Cooke, John Esten. *Memoirs of Generals Lee, Gates, Stephen and Darke. Harper's New Monthly Magazine.* 1858. pp. 505-507. \$1

Gay, Fisher. "Diary of Lt. Colonel Fisher Gay." *Magazine of American History.* 8 (1882): 127-129.

Feb.-Mar. 1776. Brief extracts from military journal; march to Boston. \$1

*Geburt der USA: German newspaper accounts of the American Revolution, 1763-1783.* Kröger, Alfred. Madison: The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1962.

1763-1783. Articles about the American Revolution from German newspapers (in German). 313pp. \$30

Gerrish, Henry. *Diary of Capt. Henry Gerrish.* In Charles Carleston Coffin. *The History of Boscawen and Webster [NH] from 1733 to 1878.* Concord, NH, 1878. pp. 247-249, 264-267.

1775-1777. Bunker Hill, Quebec, Siege of Boston. \$1

Gerrish, Jacob. Toppan, Robert N. "Col. Jacob Gerrish of Newbury." *Putnam's Monthly Historical Magazine* 3 (1895): 220-223.

Aug.-Nov. 1776. Military journal dealing with Flatbush and White Plains, New York; brief notes. \$1

Gibbes, Robert Wilson. *Documentary history of the American Revolution.* New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1857; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) New York : The New York Times, 1971; Spartanburg, SC: The Reprint Company, 1972.

Letters and papers relating to the contest for liberty, chiefly in South Carolina

Vol. 1: 1764-1776 303pp. \$30

Vol. 2: 1776-1782 304pp. \$30  
Vol. 3: 1781-1782 298pp. \$30

[Gibbs, Caleb] Diary 1778.

Caleb Gibbs (1748–1818) was the first commander of the Commander-in-Chief's Guard. His diary was kept for 1778, while he was an aide to Washington, and is interleaved in the blank pages inserted opposite calendar pages of William Andrews, *Poor Will's Pocket Almanack* (Philadelphia: J. Crukshank, 1777). The entries are brief, but significant, and note events concerning Washington's Army. Events mentioned include the Franco-American Alliance, the Carlisle Peace Commission, the Battle of Monmouth, and the Franco-American attack on Newport. The diary is in the collections of the American Antiquarian Society

[Gibbs, Caleb] Bailey, Francis, and Anthony Sharp. *The Continental Pocket Almanac, for the Year 1780: Being Bissextile, or Leap-Year: The Fifth Year of American Independence: Containing a Variety of Useful Lists and Tables*. Printed by Francis Bailey, in Market-Street, between Third and Fourth-Streets, 1779.

An almanac with a manuscript diary written on the blank pages. The diary, [Journal of a march from New Jersey to New York, Apr.-Nov. 1780], attributed to Caleb Gibbs, begins with the Battles of Connecticut Farms and Springfield to the execution of Major John Andre.

Gibbs, Caleb. "Part of a Diary of Major Gibbs." In *Pennsylvania Archives*, 1st ser., vol. 6, pp. 734-736.

Aug. 1778. Military diary kept at Providence and Newport. \$1

Gilbert, James. A Copy of a Journal Kept by James Gilbert of Norton Mass. In the year 1755. *Magazine of New England History*. 3 (1893): 188-195.

1775. March from Albany to Lake George. \$1

Gile, Ezekiel. Diary of Ezekiel Gile. *Boston Transcript*, 4 December 1905 part 2 [p. 13].

1778-1780. Brief entries of military affairs in Rhode Island; interesting spellings. \$1

Goodhue, Joseph. Autobiography and Journal by Joseph Goodhue, M. D. *History and Proceedings of the Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association*. 3 (1890): 6-12. \$1

Goodwin, Ichabod. William A., ed. "The Military Journal of Colonel Ichabod Goodwin." *Maine Historical Society Collections*, 2d ser. 5 (1894):33-71.

Apr.-Jun. 1778. Combination of orderly book and notes of military affairs kept at Boston; discipline, etc. \$5

Goodwin, John. "Military Journal Kept in 1777, during the Rhode Island Expedition, by John Goodwin of Marblehead, Mass." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* (1909) 45: 205-211.

Dec. 1776-Mar. 1777. Expedition visits to taverns; in Rhode Island; military details; brief notes of interesting spellings. \$1

Gookin, Daniel, Ensign, 2<sup>nd</sup> New Hampshire Regiment, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 102-106., New England Historical and Genealogical Register XVI: 1 (January, 1862).

May-Sep. 1779. Sullivan's expedition. \$1

Goussencourt, Chevalier de. Journal of the cruise of the fleet, in 1781 and 1782. See *The Operations of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781-1782, as described in two contemporaneous journals*. Pp. 13-67.

Gore, Jr., Obadiah. Diary of Lieut. Obadiah Gore, Jr., in the Sullivan-Clinton Campaign of 1779. edited by R. W. G. Vail. *Bulletin of the New York Public Library*. 33:10 (1929) 711-742.

Jul.-Sep. 1779. Sullivan's expedition; march to Genesee River; military details and some notes on camp life. \$5

Graham, Samuel. *Memoir of General Graham with Notices of the Campaigns in Which He Was Engaged from 1779 to 1801*. Edited by his son Col. James J. Graham Edinburgh: Priv. print. by R. & R. Clark, 1863.

Raising the 76th Highlanders and 80th or Edinburgh regiment, attachment of the Highlanders to national costume, the Jersies, Battle of Camden, Major Andre, King's Mountain, Cowpens, Battle of Guilford, Siege of Ninety-six, Yorktown and Gloucester, execution of Captain Huddy, prisoners of war, Captain Asgill, old Highland customs, war with France, campaign in Holland, narrative of a spy, St. Vincent, Assault of Vigie, retires to his government at Stirling Castle, prosperity of England during the French war. 318 pp. \$30

Excerpts in "An English Officer's Account of His Services in America," *History Magazine*, vol. 9, August 1865, 241-49 et seq. \$1

Grant, George, Sergeant Major, 3<sup>rd</sup> N. J. Regiment, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 107-114. *Wyoming Republican*, July 16, 1834. *Hazard's Register* XIV, pp. 72-76.

May-Dec. 1779. Account of Sullivan's campaign kept by member of Third New Jersey Regiment; Butler's march along Lake Cayuga. \$1

Grant, Thomas. *Gen. Sullivan's Expedition to the Genesee Country, 1779*. A Journal of Janaral Sullivan's Army After They Left Wyoming. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 137-144. *Historical Magazine* VI (August and September, 1862) p. 233ss and p. 273ss. VI (August and September, 1862) p. 233ss and p. 273ss.

Jul.-Sep. 1779. Surveyor's journal kept during Sullivan's expedition; surveying route from Easton, Pennsylvania, to Genesee River. \$1

Graves, Daniel. Diary of Daniel Graves. *Westchester County Historical Society Bulletin* 10:3 (1934):45-48.

Dec. 1776 –Mar. 1777. Military journal of service with Foster's company; campaign around New York; Tarrytown, White Plains, Chatham; brief entries; interesting spellings. \$1

Graves, Thomas. *The Graves papers and other documents [relating to the naval operations of the Yorktown campaign, July to October, 1781*. Chadwick, French Ensor. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York] New York Times [1968, c1916].

1781. Letters, documents, diaries and log books relating to the Yorktown campaign. 268pp. \$30

Gray, William. Letter of Captain William Gray of the Fourth Pennsylvania Regiment with a map of the Sullivan Expedition. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783*.

(Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle.  
Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893 pp.289-294. \$1

Graydon, Alexander, *Memoirs of His Own Time with Reminiscences of the Men and Events of the Revolution*. edited by John Stockton Littell, Philadelphia: Lindsay & Blakiston, 1846.

Education, family history, anecdotes about people, places and events in and around Philadelphia Saratoga, Fort Edward, Lake George, Long Island, Fort Washington, treatment of prisoners. 504pp. \$40

Greele, Thomas. In *History of Newburyport, Mass., 1764-1909*. by John J. Currier. Newburyport, Mass.: The author, 1906. vol, 1, pp. 631-632.

Mar.-Jun. 1779. Ship captain's very brief notes of cruise of the *General Arnold*; engagements with British ships. \$1

Green, Ezra. *Diary of Ezra Green, M. D. Surgeon on Board the Continental Ship of War "Ranger" under John Paul Jones, from November, 1777, to September 27, 1778, with Historical Notes and Biography* by George Henry Preble and Walter C. Green, Boston: D. Clapp, 1875.

Nov. 1777-Sep. 1778. Naval surgeon's journal; bare details of naval actions during the Revolution; aboard the *Ranger*, under John Paul Jones; engagement with British sloop; cruise to Belle Isle, Quiberon, Brest and Ireland. 48pp. \$5

Greene, Fleet S. "Newport in the Hands of the British." *Historical Magazine* 4 (1860 ):1-4,34-38, 69-72, 105-107, 134-137, 172-173.

1777-1779. American's notes on British occupation of Newport; daily events and news; good descriptions of state of the people. Authorship assumed. \$3

Greene, William. "Diary of William Greene." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings* 54 (1920-1921): 84-138.

Mar.-Sep. 1778. Diary of an American in London and Paris, apparently a prisoner released on exchange; London, Brighton, Dieppe, Rouen, Paris; accounts of his family and life; meeting with Franklin and others; social life in Paris; journey to America on man-of-war; carefully written in great detail. \$5

Greenwood, John. *The Revolutionary Services of John Greenwood of Boston and New York, 1775-1783*. Edited from the original manuscript with notes by his grandson Isaac J. Greenwood. New York: The De Vinne Press, 1922.

Battle of Bunker Hill, siege and evacuation of Boston, expedition to Canada, the Cedars, retreat from Canada to Ticonderoga, battle of Trenton; sails with Captain Manley in the *Cumberland*, taken prisoner, released and sails in the *Tartar* which takes many prizes; sails on the *Aurora* and later on the *Race Horse*. taken prisoner, two voyages to Saint Eustatius, taken prisoner a fourth time. 155pp. \$15

Grimké, John Faucheraud. Journal of the Campaign to the Southward. May 9th to July 14th, 1778. *The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine*. 12 (July 1911), 60-69; 118-134, 190-206.

May.-Jul. 1778. Expedition against the British in Florida; some topographical notes; partly written by his clerk. \$5

Guild, Joseph. "Captain Joseph Guild." Mrs. George P. Fisher, ed. *Dedham Historical Register*. 7 (1896): 43-47.

1776-1777. Extracts covering march from Cambridge to Ticonderoga; movements; smallpox epidemic. \$1

Guild, Reuben Aldridge. *Chaplain Smith and the Baptists; or, Life, Journals, Letters, and Addresses of the Rev. Hezekiah Smith, D.D., of Haverhill, Massachusetts. 1737-1805.* Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1885.

History of the Baptists in Massachusetts and Rhode Island from 1737 to 1805. Includes several chapters on the Baptists in the Revolutionary War. \$20

Habersham's Indian Expedition: Georgia-1782. *Historical Magazine.* 4:5 (May, 1860) 129-138.

Feb. 1782. \$1

Hadaway, William S., ed. The McDonald Papers [John Maclean McDonald]. *Publications of the Westchester County Historical Society.* Vols. 4-5. New York: The Society, 1926-27.

Vol. 1 contains The Operations and Skirmishes of the British and American Armies in 1776, Before the Battle of White Plains, Battle of White Plains, etc., The Westchester Guides in the War of the Revolution, The Danbury Expedition, April 23d to 28th, 1777. 134pp. \$15

Vol. 2 contains The Neutral Ground, The Capture of Pound Ridge, Colonel DeLancey's Final Departure, Mosier's Fight With the Refugees on December 2nd, 1781. 102pp. \$10

Hadden, James Murray. *Hadden's Journal and Orderly Books. A Journal Kept in Canada and Upon Burgoyne's Campaign in 1776 and 1777.* edited with an explanatory chapter and notes by Horatio Rogers. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1884. Journal, pp. 1-166.

1776-1777. Military journal kept during Burgoyne's campaign; lengthy and interesting notes. 581pp. \$50

Hagen, Edmund. "Diary of Dr. Edmund Hagen." *American Monthly Magazine.* 24 (1904):14-16, 110-111.

Oct.-Dec. 1776. Extracts from prison diary; voyage on privateer, capture, and subsequent imprisonment on prison ship *Boulogne.* \$1

Hale, Nathan. Genealogical notes in I.W. Stuart. *Life of Captain Nathan Hale.* Hartford, 1856. Pp. 205-225. 21pp. \$1

Hale, Nathan. Hale's Army Diary 1775-76 in Henry Phelps Johnston. *Nathan Hale 1776: Biography and Memorials.* New York: DeVinne Press, 1901. Pp. 240-257.

Sept. 23, 1775-Aug. 23, 1776. Diary kept during his time in the army. 20pp. \$2.

Hale, William John. [Letters] in Wilkin, Walter Harold. *Some British soldiers in America.* London: H. Rees, 1914 pp. 214-271.

1775-1778. 18 letters about the British army in New York, New Jersey, Philadelphia and Maryland. \$5

Hall, Josias Carvil. [court martial]. *Proceedings of several general courts-martial, held, by order of Brigadier-General Smallwood, on the trials of Col. J. Carvil Hall, and Capt. Edward Norwood.* Annapolis : Printed by Frederick Green, M.DCC.LXXIX. [1779]. \$10

Hallowell, Henry. Narrative of Henry Hallowell of Lynn, Respecting the Revolution in 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779 to January 17, 1780. in *Lynn in the Revolution.* Compiled From Notes Gathered by Howard Kendall Sanderson. Boston: W.B. Clarke Company, 1909 pp. 149-183. \$35

Hamilton, Alexander, and Albert Bushnell Hart. *Hamilton's Itinerarium, Being a Narrative of a Journey from Annapolis, Maryland through Delaware, Pennsylvania, New York ... from May to September, 1744.* Printed by W.K. Bixby, 1907.

Account of Alexander Hamilton's journey from Annapolis, Maryland through Delaware, Pennsylvania, New York from May to September 1744. \$5

Hamilton, Alexander and William Irvine. *The Battle of Monmouth. Letters of Alexander Hamilton and General William Irvine Describing the Engagement. The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* 2:2 (1878), 139-148. \$1

Hamilton, Henry. *Narrative of Gov. Henry Hamilton. Loose Notes of the Proceedings and Sufferings of Henry Hamilton Esq., Governor of Le Detroit With the Party That Accompanied Him From That Post to Their Imprisonment In Rebel Goal At Williamsburg, Virginia.* In *Magazine of American History.* 1, pt. 1 (1877): 186-193. \$1

Hamilton, Sir J. *Journal of The Principal Occurrences During the Siege of Quebec.* Edited by W.T.P. Short. London: Sold by Simpkin and Co., 1824. 111 pp . Reprint. *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Historical Documents*, 8th ser. (1906): 55-126. In *Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776*, edited by Frederic C. Wurtele, vol. 1, pp. 55-101. Quebec: Daily Telegraph Job Printing House, 1906. Dec. 1775-May 1776. Good British military journal of principal events of siege of Quebec; some personal details; literary style with poetical quotations. Presumed to have been written by Sir J. Hamilton, Captain of *H.M.S. Lizard*. \$5

Hand, Edward. *Correspondence of General Edward Hand, of the Continental Line, 1779-1781.* *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* 33 (1909) 353-360.

1779-1781. Minisink and York. \$1

Hand, Edward. *The unpublished revolutionary papers of Major-General Edward Hand of Pennsylvania, 1777-1784; catalogued with preliminary note by A.J. Bowden. The property of and offered for sale by George H. Richmond ...* Alfred James Bowden, George Herbert Richmond. New York, 1907.

1777 to 1784. Sixty-one documents with brief descriptions. Includes answers to queries by General Washington relating to his long-planned but never accomplished siege of New York, a plan for an Adjutant General's department, the proper conduct of courts martial, a plan for the establishment of an Inspector-General's department. \$5

Hanford, Levi. *A narrative of the life and adventures of Levi Hanford, a soldier of the revolution.* Charles Ira Bushnell. New York: Priv. print., 1863.

1775-1783. An account of the dangers Levi Hanford passed through and the sufferings he endured. \$10

Hanger, Major George. *An Address to the Army; in Reply to Strictures by Roderick McKenzie on Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781.* London: Printed for James Ridgeway, 1789. 138pp. \$15

Hanna, John Smith. *A history of the life and services of Captain Samuel Dewees, a native of Pennsylvania, and soldier of the revolutionary and last wars. Also, reminiscences of the revolutionary struggle ... and late war with Great Britain.* In all of which he was patriotically engaged. by John Smith Hanna. Baltimore, Printed by Robert Neilson, 1844. 360pp. \$35

Hardenbergh, John L. Lieut., 2<sup>nd</sup> N. Y. Regiment, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in*



*1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations.* by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 115-136

May-Oct. 1779. Military details of Sullivan's expedition. \$3

Hardy, Joseph. *Private Journal of Capt. Joseph Hardy: Private Journal on Board the Confederacy* Frigate Kept by Captain Joseph Hardy in Command of Marines. In *Seth Harding, Mariner; A Naval Picture of The Revolution*, by James L. Howard, pp. 213-277. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1930. Also in Charles R. Smith. *Marines in the Revolution*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1975 pp. 359-376.

Dec. 1779-Feb. 1780. Military journal of captain in command of marines on frigate *Confederacy*; cruise off New England coast; nautical, personal and social details. \$4

Harrower, John, "Diary of John Harrower, 1773-76," *American Historical Review*, vol. 6, October 1900, 65-107.

1773-1776. A school teacher's journal. \$5

Hasbrouck, Abraham. "The Hasbrouck Diary." *Olde Ulster* 4 (1908):147-149.

1776-1777. Diary extracts covering fire at his house; burning of farm buildings by British. \$1

Haskell, Caleb. *Caleb Haskell's Diary: May 5, 1775-May 30, 1776: A Revolutionary soldier's record before Boston and with Arnold's Quebec expedition*. Edited with notes by Lothrop Withington. Newburyport: William H. Huse & Co., 1881. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*, Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 452-499.

1775-1776. Arnold's expedition; siege of Boston; hardships of soldiers. \$2

Haskins, Jonathan. "A Revolutionary Prison Diary: The Journal of Dr. Jonathan Haskins." Coan, Marion S., ed. *New England Quarterly* 17 (1944): 290-309, 424-442.

1776-1779. Physician's diary of his imprisonment at Old Mill Prison in Plymouth, England; almost daily record of life, conditions, events, rations, sickness, deaths, escapes, punishments, help received from British individuals and charitable organizations, etc. \$4

[Haslewood, John, Ensign] Kellogg, Louise Phelps. Journal of a British Officer during the American Revolution. *The Mississippi Valley Historical Review*. 7:1 (June 1920) pp. 51-58.

1775-1778. Brief military details in diary of captain of Sixty-third British Infantry; from Cork to Boston; notes on campaigns, Charlestown, Long Island, Rhode Island, New York, Bunker Hill, siege of Boston; some interesting spellings and vocabulary. \$1

[Hastings, Reginald Rawdon]. Great Britain Historical Manuscripts Commission. *Report on the Manuscripts of the Late Reginald Rawdon Hastings*. Vol. 4. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1947.

Correspondence of Sir John Davies, Solicitor General for Ireland, 1603-1606, and Attorney General for Ireland, 1606-1619. Warrants, petitions, etc., relating to Ireland: 1604-1618, 1634. Correspondence of John Bramhall, Bishop of Derry, 1634-1660, and Archbishop of Armagh, 1660-1663. Petitions, orders and miscellaneous documents mostly relating to the episcopate of John Bramhall. Other miscellaneous Irish papers. Royal letters and letters from the lords of the council, etc., mostly to the Earls of Huntingdon, and other documents relating chiefly to county affairs. Notes on speeches and proceedings in the House of Lords. Letters and papers of the Graham family chiefly relating to the

disposal of the estates and titles and proposals for the marriage of Helen, daughter of Sir James Graham. Documents span 1603-1692. \$15

Hatter, John. Memorandums on board of the Sloop *Commerce*. Gibbes, Robert Wilson. *Documentary history of the American Revolution*. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1857; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) New York: The New York Times, 1971; Spartanburg, SC: The Reprint Company, 1972. 2:121-123. \$1

Hawkins, Christopher. *Adventures of Christopher Hawkins* containing details of his captivity a first and second time on the High Seas. . . . Printed from the original manuscript with introduction and notes by Charles I. Bushnell, New York, 1864; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York] New York times [1968].

Narrative of a Rhode Island privateer until his return from his second captivity. 316pp. \$30

Hazard, Ebenezer. "A View of Coastal South Carolina in 1778: the Journal of Ebenezer Hazard." Edited by H. Roy Merrens. *South Carolina Historical Magazine*. 73 (October 1972) 177-193. \$1

Hazard, Thomas Benjamin. *Nailer Tom's Diary; Otherwise, The Journal of Thomas B. Hazard of Kingstown, Rhode Island*. Introduced by Caroline Hazard. Boston: Merrymount, 1930.

Extracts in *Narragansett Historical Register* (1882-1883):28-41, 91-106, 167-179, 277-285.

1778-1840. Farming diary; brief notes of personal, local, social, farming matters; because of its enormous length, persistency and detail, a valuable record of local New England life; interesting linguistically. 808 pp. \$50

Hearne, Samuel and Turnor, Philip. *Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor*. Edited by J. B. Tyrrell. The Publications of the Champlain Society. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1934. 325pp. \$35

Hearne, Samuel. In *Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor*. Edited by J. B. Tyrrell. The Publications of the Champlain Society. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1934 pp. 95-194.

June 23, 1774 to June 25, 1775. Journal of a journey Inland from York Fort to Basquiau. \$10

Heath, William. *General Orders Issued by Major General William Heath when in command of the Eastern Department, 23 May 1777-October 1777*. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1890; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1968, c1901].

1777. Major General Heath's orders, orders while on the march, Major General Putnam's orders, Lt. Col. Wm. S. Smith's orders. 128pp. \$10

Heath, William, *Memoirs of Major-General Heath, Containing Anecdotes, Details of Skirmishes, Battles, and other Military Events, during the American War. Written by Himself*. Boston, 1898. (Edition edited by William Abbott, New York, 1901.)

1765-1783. 435pp. \$40

Heinrichs, Johann. Extracts from the Letter-Book of Captain Johann Heinrichs of the Hessian Jager Corps, 1778-1780. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22:2 (1898), 137-170.

1778-1780. 20 letters written from Philadelphia, Long Island, New York and South Carolina. \$5

Hempstead, Stephen. see Rathbun, Jonathan. *The Narrative of Jonathan Rathbun of the Capture of Fort Griswold.*

Henderson, A. *The Adventures of a Porcupine; or, the Villain Unmask'd: Being the Genuine Memoirs of a Notorious Rogue Lately in the British Army, and Ci-Devant Member of an Extensive Light-Fingered Association in England.: Containing a Narrative of the Most Extraordinary and Unexampled Depravity of Conduct Perhaps Ever Exhibited to the World. in a Letter to a Young Gentleman in New-York.: [One Line of Quotation]: To Which Is Added, a Postscript to Peter Porcupine; Being Remarks on a Pamphlet Lately Published by Him, Entitled, His "Life and Adventures."*. Philadelphia, Printed for, and Sold by A. & J.G. Henderson, 1796. 48pp \$5

Hendricks, William. *A Journal of the March of a Party of Provincials From Carlisle To Boston.* Glasgow, 1776. 36 pp. Reprint. "Journal of Captain William Hendricks from Carlisle to Boston, Thence to Quebec." In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783.* (Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893 pp. 21-58.

Jul.-Dec. 1775. Arnold's march to Quebec; siege of Quebec; notes of hardships. Authorship uncertain; may have been commenced by Hendricks and completed by Sergeant William McCoy. \$3

Henley, David. [court martial]. *The proceedings of a general court-martial: held at Cambridge, on Tuesday the twentieth of January; and continued by several adjournments to Wednesday the 25th of February, 1778: upon the trial of Colonel David Henley.* Boston: Printed by J. Gill, in Court-Street, M.DCC.LXXVIII. [1778]. \$10

Henry, John Joseph. *Account of Arnold's Campaign Against Quebec and of the Hardships and Sufferings of that Band of Heroes Who Traversed the Wilderness of Maine from Cambridge to the St. Lawrence, in the Autumn of 1775.* Albany, N.Y.: Joel Munsell, 1877. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition,* Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 299-432. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783.* (Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893. pp. 59-192.

1775-1776. Arnold's campaign against Quebec; author's military career; captivity; very detailed and perhaps the most extensive journal of Arnold's campaign. Written for his children in a literary and occasionally heroic style. 198pp. \$20

Henry, Robert, and Vance, David. *Narrative of the Battle of Cowan's Ford February 1st, 1781, and Narrative of the Battle of King's Mountain.* Greensboro, N.C.: D. Schenck, Sr., 1891. 50pp. \$20

Henshaw, William. *Memoir of Colonel William Henshaw. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society.* 15 (Oct. 1876) pp. 64-160

1775. Biographical sketch of William Henshaw and orderly book of Artemas Ward's regiment. 96pp. \$10

Herbert, Charles, *A Relic of the Revolution; . . . Account of the Sufferings and Privations of all the American Prisoners captured on the High Seas, and carried into Plymouth England.* by Charles Herbert. Boston: Charles H. Peirce, 1854.

Jan. 1777-Aug. 1780. Prison diary, an American sailor's capture at sea and imprisonment, after trial, in the Old Mill Prison, near Plymouth, England; a full account of prison life; perhaps the most detailed and interesting record of prison life during the Revolution; vivid picture of diarist and his companions

and the jailers; hardships, illnesses, endless attempted escapes; the kindness of English sympathizers; hopes, despairs, news. 258pp. \$30

Herttel, Thomas. see Rathbun, Jonathan. *The Narrative of Jonathan Rathbun of the Capture of Fort Griswold*.

Heth, William. "The Diary of Lieutenant William Heth while a Prisoner in Quebec." Flickinger, B. Floyd, ed. *Winchester, Virginia, Historical Society Annual Papers*. 1 (1931): 27-118.

Jan.-Aug. 1776. March from Winchester, Virginia, to Quebec; capture and imprisonment; military details and personal items; full and lively entries, mostly written in prison; interesting spellings. \$5

Hewes, George R T. *A Retrospect of the Boston Tea-Party with a Memoir of George R. T. Hewes, Survivor of the Little Band of Patriots Who Drowned the Tea in Boston Harbour in 1773*. By a citizen of New-York .... New York: S.S. Bliss, printer, 1834.

A participant's account of the Boston Tea Party. \$10

Hildreth, Micah. Micah Hildreth of Dracutt, His Book. In *History of Dracut, Massachusetts*. by Silas R. Coburn, pp. 147-152. Lowell, Mass.: Press of the Courier-Citizen, 1922.

Aug.-Oct. 1776. March to Ticonderoga; details of smallpox epidemic; food; military notes. \$1

Hill, William. *Col. William Hill's Memoirs of the Revolution*. edited by A. S. Sally. Columbia, S.C.: the Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1921.

1780. Covers actions in South Carolina after the fall of Charleston. \$20

Hiltzheimer, Jacob, *Extracts from the Diary of Jacob Hiltzheimer*. edited by Jacob C. Parsons, Philadelphia: Wm. F. Fell, 1893.

1765-1798. Continuous extracts from a Hessian diary from September 1765 to September 1798, with the exception of the years 1771, 1775 and 1776, which are lost. 57pp. \$30.

Hinrichs, Johann. In Uhlendorf, Bernhard A. (Bernhard Alexander). *The siege of Charleston: Cpts. Johann Ewald, Johann Hinrichs, and Maj. Gen. Johann Christoph von Huyn*. Translated and edited by Bernhard A. Uhlendorf. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1968, c1938] pp. 104-363.

Dec. 1779-Jun. 1780. Military journal of an engineer in the Hessian Jager Corps; voyage from New York to Georgia; some description of Georgia; expedition to South Carolina; landing in North Edisto; siege and reduction of Charleston; voyage to Phillipsburg; descriptions and comments on South Carolina. Extracts from German text, with English translation on facing pages. 259pp. \$20

Hitchcock, Enos. Diary of Enos Hitchcock, D. D. A Chaplain in the Revolutionary Army, with a Memoir. Edited by William B. Weeden. *Rhode Island Historical Society Publications*. 7:2 (1899) pp. 87-134; 7:3 (1899) pp. 147-194; 7:4 (1900) pp. 207-231.

Chaplain's diary; detailed notes of military events and Burgoyne's campaign, treason and execution. \$15

Hodgkinson, Samuel. Before Quebec, 1776. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 10:2 (1886), 158-162.

1776. Siege of Quebec. \$1

Hollister, Josiah. *The Journal of Josiah Hollister, a Soldier of the American Revolution and a Prisoner of War in Canada*. Chicago [?]: Privately printed, Romanzo Norton Bunn, 1928.

Siege of Quebec, capture and imprisonment, release. \$3

Holten, Samuel. "Journal of Samuel Holten, M.D." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 55:3 (1919):161-176, 249-256; 56 (1920): 24-32, 88-97.

"Journal of Doctor Samuel Holten." *Danvers Historical Society Collections* 7 (1919):59-67; 8 (1920): 97-130.

Extracts in "Remarks by Hon. Mellen Chamberlain." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*, 2d ser. 10 (1895-1896): 463.

1778-1780. Journal of congressman from Danvers, Massachusetts; activities of Congress, news, social affairs, journeys. \$4

Honyman Robert. *Colonial Panorama, 1775: Dr. Robert Honnyman's Journal for March and April*. Edited by Philip Padelford. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1939.

Mar.-Apr. 1775. Long entries during visit from Virginia to the northern colonies; touristic descriptions; economic and social conditions; a very pleasant diary. 86pp. \$10

Honyman Robert. "News of the Yorktown Campaign: The Journal of Dr. Robert Honnyman." MacMaster, Richard K., ed. *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 79 (1971): 387-426.

Apr.-Nov. 1781. Hanover County physician's private journal; news of military movements in Virginia; comments on behavior of British troops and officers; problems of provisions for the army; visit to the siege of Yorktown; terms of surrender. \$4

Hood, Samuel Hood, Viscount. Extracts from the Papers of Samuel, First Viscount Hood. In *The Naval Miscellany*, edited by John K. Leughton, pp. 221-258. Navy Records Society Publications, vol. 20. London, 1902. pp. 222-258.

Account of the action of the 12th of April (Battle of the Saints). \$4

Hood, Samuel Hood, Viscount. *Letters written by Sir Samuel Hood (Viscount Hood) in 1781-2-3, illustrated by extracts from logs and public records*. edited by David Hannay [London] Printed for the Navy Records Society, 1895  
1781-1783. \$10

Hough, Franklin Benjamin, ed. *The siege of Charleston by the British fleet and army, under the command of Admiral Arbuthnot and Sir Henry Clinton, which terminated with the surrender of that place on the 12th of May, 1780*. Albany, J. Munsell, 1867. 224pp. \$20

Hough, Franklin B. *The Siege of Savannah, by the Combined American and French Forces, under the Command of Gen. Lincoln, and the Count d'Estaing, in the Autumn of 1779*. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell, 1866.

Includes two journal accounts of the siege and related letters and documents. \$15

How, David, "Diary of David How, a Private in Colonel Paul Dudley Sargent's Regiment of the Massachusetts Line, in the Army of the American Revolution," in *Gleanings from the Harvest Field of American History*, pt. 4, Morrisiana, N.Y., 1865.

Dec. 27, 1775 to Nov. 7, 1777. 51pp. \$5

Howe, John. *Journal Kept by Mr. John Howe, While He Was Employed As A British Spy, During The Revolutionary War: Also, While He Was Engaged in the Smuggling Business, During the Late War*. Concord, N.H.: L. Roby, Printer,

1827. 44 pp. Reprint. *Magazine of History*, extra no. 132, 33 (1927):157-190; Photostat Americana, 2d ser., no. 82. Boston, 1939.

Stout, Niel R., ed. "Excerpts from John Howe's 'Smuggler's Journal'" *Vermont History* 40 (1972): 262-270.

Apr. 1775, Nov. 1812-Apr 1813. Adventures of British spy in New England during the Revolution; smuggler's experiences during War of 1812.

1775: \$1

1812: \$1

Howe, Sir William. General Orders by Major General the Honourable William Howe. In Kemble, Stephen, "Kemble's Journals, 1773-89," New York Historical Society *Collections*, vol. 16, 1883, pp. 261-585. \$7

Howe, Sir William. Journal of the Proceedings of the Army in New York. "The London Gazette Extraordinary.", *Gentleman's Magazine* by Sylvanus Urban, Gent. December 2, 1776. 593-597.

Accounts of events in and around New York City (La Rochelle, Mamaroneck, Kingsbridge, Eastchester, Bronx, White Plains, Throg's Neck and, Dobbs Ferry) prior to November 30, 1776. \$5

Howe, Sir William. *Sir William Howe's Orderly Book at Charlestown, Boston and Halifax, June 17 1775 to 1776 26 May: to Which Is Added the Official Abridgment of General Howe's Correspondence with the English Government during the Siege of Boston, and Some Military Returns*. Collected and Edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens. London: Benjamin Franklin Stevens, 1890.

1775-1776. Siege of Boston. 357pp. \$35

Howe, Sir William. *The Narrative of Lt. Gen. Sir William Howe in a Committee of the House of Commons on 29th April 1779, Relative to His Conduct During His Late Command of the King's Troops in North America, to Which are added some Observations upon a Pamphlet Entitled Letters to a Nobleman*. London: H. Baldwin, 1780. \$10

Hozey, Peleg. "Privateer Sloop *Independent*: A Journal Kept by Peleg Hozey, Master." *Rhode Island Historical Society Collections*. 31 (1938):82-89, 122-123.

Jul.-Aug. 1776. Log details of cruise off Rhode Island; interesting spellings and language. \$1

Hubbard, John Niles. *Sketches of border adventures in the life and times of Major Moses Van Campen a surviving soldier of the revolution*. by John N. Hubbard. Bath, N.Y.: R.L. Underhill, 1842.

1777- 1783. Biography, causes of the American Revolution, Indian attacks, Battle of Wyoming, Gen. Sullivan's Indian campaign, capture and escape (twice), Fishing Creek, Freeling's Fort, Hog Back Hill, Battle of Newtown Point, Wilkesbarre Fort. 310pp. \$30

Hublely, Adam, Jr., "Adam Hublely, Jr., Lt. Col. Cmdt 11th Penna Regt. His Journal Commencing at Wyoming, July 30, 1779." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 33:2 (April 1909), 129-146; 33:3 (July 1909), 279-302, 33:4 (July 1909), 409-422.

Also published in abbreviated form: Hublely, Adam, Lieut. Col., Commanding 11th Pa. Reg't, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 145-167. *Pennsylvania Archives*. New Series. XI or vol. 11 of the Revolution.

Jul.-Oct. 1779. Journal of Sullivan's campaign. \$10

Abbreviated version: \$3

Hubley, Adam, Jr. [3] Journal of Lieut. Col. Adam Hubley. *Pennsylvania Archives*. Second Series Volume 11: Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution Battalions and Line 1775-1783, Volume 2 pp. 11-44.

July 30-Oct. 7, 1779. Wyoming, Tioga, Chemung, Catharine's town, Genesee. 34pp. \$5

Hubley, John. Journal of John Hubley, 1780. In *Pennsylvania Archives*, 1st ser., vol. 8, p. 401.

Jul. 1790. extract giving statistics on volunteers from Pennsylvania. \$1

Hudson, John. Narrative of John Hudson: A Revolutionary soldier and now resident of Cincinnati," in *Cist's Cincinnati Advertiser*. Jan. 28 – Apr. 22, 1846, vol. 3, nos. 9-12? pp. 281, 292-293, 300-302, 316-317. Also in *Cincinnati Miscellany, or Antiquities of the West: & Pioneer History & General & Local Statistics Compiled from the Western General Advertiser...* January 1, 1846. 281, 292-293; February 1, 1846. 300-302, 316-317.

Reprinted as "...Such had been the flow of blood..." The Siege of Yorktown Made a Lasting Impression on a Young Soldier's Mind," ed. by Alan and Barbara Aimone. *American History Illustrated*. 16 (Oct. 1981): 18-23. 8pp. \$2

Hughes, James M., aide-de-camp to General Gates. Campaign of 1777 against General Burgoyne. *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*. Vol. 3 (1855 - 1858), pp. 278-280. \$1

Hughes, Thomas. *A Journal by Thomas Hughes, 1777-78*. edited by E. A. Benians. Cambridge, Mass., 1947.

1777-1778. Journal of British ensign with Burgoyne; capture at Ticonderoga; personal experience, places through which he passed, behavior of fellow prisoners, daily life and treatment, amusements that brightened the routine. Journal begun after first one lost when diarist was taken prisoner. 188pp. \$20

Hull, William. "Capture of Stony Point, July, 1779: From Manuscript in the Possession of his Grandson." *Magazine of American History*. 28:3 (September 1892) 182-185. \$1

Hulton, Ann. *Letters of a Loyalist Lady, Ann Hulton*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III). [New York]: The New York times, [1971, c1927]

1767-1776. Letters written by Anne Hulton, the sister of Henry Hulton, Commissioner of Customs in Boston in the years just before the Revolution. 107pp. \$10

Humphrey, William. "A Journal Kept by William Humphrey." *Magazine of History*. extra no. 166, 42 (1931):83-122. Also in *Rhode Islanders record the Revolution: the journals of William Humphrey and Zuriel Waterman*. introduced and edited by Nathaniel N. Shipton and David Swain. Providence: Rhode Island Publications Society, 1984. Pp.3-50.

1775-1776. Col. Benedict Arnold's march to Quebec. 42pp. \$5

Humphreys, David. *An Essay on the Life of Israel Putnam*. Middletown: Woodward for Hudson & Goodwin, 1794. Also published as *Memoirs of the Life, Adventures and Military Exploits of Israel Putnam: senior major-general in the Revolutionary Army of the United States, and next in rank to General Washington*. 168pp. \$15

Hunt, John. Notes and Observations, on some Remarkable events and circumstances, chiefly relating to the time of the American Revolution. *Friends' Miscellany*. 3:1 (June 1831). 97-112.

April 11, 1771-Nov. 18, 1778. Extracts from the writings of John Hunt, who resided near Moorestown, New Jersey. 16pp. \$2

Hunter, Martin. *The Journal of Gen. Sir Martin Hunter and Some Letters of His Wife, Lady Hunter Put Together by Their Daughter, Miss A. Hunter, and by Their Dear Friend, Miss Bell, and Caused to be Printed by Their Grandson, James Hunter*. Edinburgh: The Edinburgh Press, 1894.

1774-1778. New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania.

1778-1783. England

1783-1793. India,

1798-1799. Gibraltar

1800. Malta, Lady Hunter's journal. 294pp. \$30

Huntington, Ebenezer. *Letters written by Ebenezer Huntington during the American Revolution*. New York, Printed for C.F. Heartman 1915.

1775-1783. Siege of Boston, New York, Camp Warren, Wethersfield, Verplank's Point. 110pp. \$10

Hurd, Lewis. Transcript of a manuscript by Lewis Hurd of Connecticut about his service.

1776-1782. Stony Point, Philadelphia 53pp. \$10

Hutchinson, Thomas. *Diary and Letters of His Excellency Thomas Hutchinson, Esq. ... with an account of his administration when he was member and speaker of the house or representatives, and his government of the colony during the difficult period that preceded the War or Independence*. by Peter Orlando Hutchinson. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1883.

Vol. 1: June 1, 1774-Dec. 31, 1775. 594pp. \$50

Vol. 2: Jan. 1, 1776-Aug. 31, 1780. Letters, etc. 488pp. \$40

Huth, Hans. Letters From a Hessian Mercenary. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 62 (1938), 488-501.

1777. New York, Philadelphia, Head of Elk. \$2

An Incident of the Revolution. *Gloucester Telegraph*. XVII: 74 (Sept. 16, 1843) p. [1].

1779. Account of a Loyalist raid. \$1

Ingalls, Phineas. "Revolutionary War Journal, Kept by Phineas Ingalls of Andover, Mass." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 53 (1917): 81-92.

1775-1776 (with gap). Military journal covering siege of Boston, army movements and camp life in Cambridge, Lake Champlain campaign, Ticonderoga, Saratoga. \$2

Inman, George. George Inman's Narrative of The American Revolution. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 7:3 (1883): 237-248. \$2

Inman, George. "Lieutenant George Inman." by Mrs. S.M. Gozzaldi. *Cambridge Historical Society Publications* 19 (1926): 46-79. Diary, pp. 61-77.

1782-1789. Extracts from diary of a Tory; life in Massachusetts after the Revolution. \$2

[Inman, George]. Losses of the military and naval forces engaged in the war of the American revolution. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 27 (1903), pp. 176-205. \$3



Irvine, William. "General Irvine's Journal of the Canadian Campaign" *Historical Magazine* 6 (1862): 115-117.

May-Jun. 1776. Brief notes of expedition to Canada and capture. \$1

Itinerary of the Pennsylvania Line from Pennsylvania to South Carolina, 1781-1782. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 36 (1912), 273-292.

1781-1782. Itinerary kept by a soldier of Wayne's force; mostly bare details of marches and hardships. \$2

James, Rear Admiral Bartholomew, *Journal of Rear Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752-1828*, edited by John K. Laughton, vol. 6 of Navy Records Society *Publication.*, London: Navy Records Society 1896.

1776-1798. British military journal, with earlier autobiographical notes; written from memoranda; in Boston and Rhode Island; surrender at Yorktown; Portland Harbor, and on the Kennebec in 1791; activities of British army. 402pp. \$40

Jamison, John. "Revolutionary Records." *American Monthly Magazine* 23 (1903): 12-13.

1776-1779. Brief military notes. \$1

Jarvis, Stephen, "An American's Experiences in the British Army," *Journal of American History*, vol. 1, September 1907, 441-64.

Experiences of a Connecticut Loyalist. Brandywine, Germantown, Charleston, flight to Canada, War of 1812. \$5

Jarvis, Stephen. Hayes, John T. *The King's Loyal Horseman, His Narrative.*

1775-1783. Fort Lauderdale, Fla. The Saddlebag Press, 1996. \$7

Jay, John. *The Diary of John Jay During the Peace Negotiations of 1782*. With an introduction by Frank Monaghan. New Haven: Printed at the Bibliographical Press, 1934.

Jun.-Dec. 1782. Diplomatic diary kept during the peace negotiations in Paris. 17pp. \$2

Jeffry, James. "Journal Kept in Quebec in 1775 by James Jeffry." Smith, William, ed. *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 50:2 (1914): 97-150.

Jan. -Oct. 1775. Long entries of war news at Quebec, where diarist was postmaster. \$5

Jemison, Mary. *A narrative of the life of Mrs. Mary Jemison*. By James E. Seaver, Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1995.

Genesee River Valley (PA and NY). A narrative of Mary Jemison's captivity which demonstrates how one woman reacted, interacted, and survived among the Seneca Indians for a lifetime. 192pp. \$15

Jenkins, John. Journal of Lieut. John Jenkins, Connected with the Campaign of Gen. Sullivan Against the Six Nations - 1779. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 168.

1778-1781. Sullivan's campaign; battle of Newtown. \$1

Jennison, William. Journal of William Jennison, Lieutenant of Marines in Charles R. Smith. *Marines in the Revolution*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1975 pp.343-357. "Extracts from the Journal of William Jennison, Jr., Lieutenant of Marines in the Continental Navy," *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, vol. 15, 1891, 101-08.

1777-1780. Naval journal; brief notes of a marine during the Revolution.  
\$2

Extracts: \$1

Johnson, John, Sir. *Orderly Book of Sir John Johnson During the Oriskany Campaign, 1776-1777*. Annotated by William L. Stone. Albany: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1882.

Narrative of the life and misfortunes of Sir John Johnson, the Battles of Oriskany and of Klock's Field, his Orderly Book and a narrative of the Loyalists in the Revolution. 273pp. \$25

Johnson, Joseph. *Traditions and Reminiscences Chiefly of the American Revolution in the South*. Charleston, S. C., 1851.

Stamp Act and commotions in South-Carolina, the Congresses of 1765 and 1774, powder intercepted off St. Augustine and at the mouth of Savannah River, Revolution in Georgia, tarring and feathering, Cherokee War, Battle of Beaufort, Battle of Stono, Siege of Savannah, Fall of Charleston, treatment and adventures of the exiles to St. Augustine, siege of Augusta, marauding in South-Carolina, massacres at Turner's House, Hays' Station and Gowan's Fort, Battles of Cedar Spring and Mud Lick, profiles of many individuals. 592pp. \$50

Johnson, Thomas. *Journal of Thomas Johnson While a Captive in Canada, 1781*. In *History of Newbury, Vermont*, by Frederic P. Wells, pp. 384-393.

Mar.-Oct. 1781. Prison diary; capture and imprisonment in Canada; release and journey home; interesting brief notes. \$1

Johnston, Henry P. *The Battle of Harlem Heights, September 16, 1776 With a Review of the Events of the Campaign*. New York: Macmillan Company, 1897.

Covers the opening of the campaign, the Battle of Long Island, retreat to New York, the capture of New York by the British, the Kip's Bay affair, the narrow escape of Silliman's brigade, the position of the two armies, Colonel Knowlton and his Rangers, the Battle of Harlem Heights, subsequent events, the Rangers and Fort Washington, Trenton and Princeton, previous versions of the battle. Includes American, British, and Hessian authorities. \$10

Johnston, Henry P. *The Campaign of 1776 Around New York and Brooklyn. Including a New and Circumstantial Account of the Battle of Long Island and the Loss of New York, With a Review of Events to the Close of the Year*. Memoirs of the Long Island Historical Society, III. Brooklyn: Long Island Historical Society, 1878.

Covers the significance of the campaign, plans and preparations, fortifying New York and Brooklyn, the participants, the battle, and retreat to New York. It also covers the loss of New York, the Kip's Bay affair, the battles of Harlem Heights, White Plains, Fort Washington, Trenton, Princeton and the close of the campaign. Includes many documents. \$15

Johnston, Henry P. *The Storming of Stony Point on the Hudson, midnight, July 15, 1779; its Importance in the Light of Unpublished Documents*. New York: J. T. White & Co., 1900.

Covers the general situation in 1779, Europe in the contest, the enemy's proposed operations for the year, Germaine and Clinton, Washington's position and plans, the state of the country and the army, Clinton's strategy, the advance to King's Ferry, the Connecticut raid, Washington's counter-move, the storming of Stony Point, effect of Stony Point, the year's results at home and abroad. includes British and American authorities on Stony and related incidents of the campaign. \$10

Johnston, Henry P. *The Yorktown Campaign and the Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1881.

Covers the significance of the event, operations leading to Yorktown, Cornwallis in the Carolinas, Cornwallis and Lafayette in Virginia, Washington in the campaign, plans and movements on the Hudson, cooperation of the French, the march upon Cornwallis, movements of the French and English fleets, the siege and surrender. \$5

Johnston R. Y. American privateers in French ports, 1776-1778. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 53:4 (1929) 352-374.

1775-1777. American privateering activity from French ports before France officially entered the war. 22pp. \$5

Jones, Charles Colcock. *The siege of Savannah in 1779, as described in two contemporaneous journals of French officers in the fleet of Count d'Estaing*.

Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 1874; *The siege of Savannah by the fleet of Count d'Estaing in 1779*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1968].

Jul.-Nov. 1779. Siege of Savannah; movements of fleets and troops, bombardments, gains and losses; observations at the conclusion. 77pp. \$10

Jones, Daniel. Orders by Maj.-Gen. Daniel Jones. In Kemble, Stephen, "Kemble's Journals, 1773-89," New York Historical Society *Collections*, vol. 16, 1883, 603-626. \$2

Jones, John Paul. Letters of John Paul Jones, 1780. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 29:3 (1905), 334-338.

Two letters written in 1780. \$1

Jones, John Paul. *Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Paul Jones Now first compiled from his originals journals and correspondence; including an account of his services under Prince Potemkin*. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd; [etc., etc.] 1830. New York: Da Capo, 1972.

Vol. 1: Prior to April 1788. 331pp. \$30

Vol. 2: 1788-1792. 341pp. \$30

Jones, John Paul, et al. *John Paul Jones' Memoir of the American Revolution Presented to King Louis XVI of France*. Washington, American Revolution Bicentennial Office, Library of Congress, 1979.

An account of Jones's conduct as an officer, particularly from the date of the Alliance between France and the United/States written in homage for the king's assistance in the war. 115pp. \$10

Jones, Joseph. *Letters of Joseph Jones of Virginia, 1777-1787*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York] : The New York times, [1971]

1777-1787.

Letters to and from a judge showing the condition of Virginia politics subsequent to the treaty of peace with Great Britain. 157pp. \$15

Jones, Thomas. *History of New York during the Revolutionary War*. New York: New York Historical Society, 1879; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York] New York times [1968].

A Loyalist history by a justice of the supreme court of the province.

Vol. 1: 1752-1780, includes a history of the supreme court of the province. 748pp. \$50

Vol. 2: 1780-1783, also covers the illegal and cruel treatment of Loyalists by the British military during the war, the effects and consequences of the proposed evacuation of New York and the responsibility of the two sides for acts of war. 713pp. \$50

Josiah, James. "A Journal of a Cruise in the Brig *Andrew Doria*, Nicholas Biddle Commander, from the Port of Philadelphia, Begun January 4th 1776." In *Naval Documents of The American Revolution*, by United States Naval History Division, edited by William J. Morgan, vol. 4, pp. 1489-1503.

Jan.-Jun. 1776. Facsimile of manuscript journal; naval operations and capture by British ship *Crawford*. \$2

Joslin, Joseph, Jr. *Journal of Joseph Joslin, Jr. of South Killingly, a Teamster in the Continental Service, March 1777 -- August 1778*. Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society. Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 299-369.

1777-1778. Life as a teamster in the revolutionary army; Connecticut and Rhode Island; very little of army affairs, but a quaint and entertaining diary of country life. \$4

"Journal of a Cruise in 1777 in the Privateer Brig *Oliver Cromwell*." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 45 (1909): 245-255.

1777. Loglike details of cruise and engagement of privateer *Oliver Cromwell* under Captain Thomas Simmonds, of Beverly, Massachusetts. \$1

"Journal of a Pennsylvania Soldier." *New York Public Library Bulletin* 8 (1904): 547-549.

Jul.-Dec. 1776. Campaign around New York and retreat through New Jersey; lively engagements; interesting spellings. \$1

"Journal of a Revolutionary Soldier in 1776" *Historical Magazine*. 7 (1863): 366-368.

July-Dec. 1776. Bergen Point, Long Island. \$1

Journal of the Siege From 1st Dec., 1775 [Quebec] (The name of this diary as distinguishing it from others, is The Journal of the Artillery Officer, because his duties seemed to be chiefly in the Batteries and on the Ramparts.) In *Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776*. edited by Frederic C. Wurtele. *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Historical Documents*, 8th ser. (1906): 10-53. \$5

"Journal of the Siege of York in Virginia." *Magazine of American History*. 4 (1880): 449-452. See Cromot DuBourg

Sep.-Oct. 1781. French engineer's journal of siege; tactical and statistical details; added to Cromot DuBourg's journal. Translated.

"Journal of the Siege of York in Virginia by a Chaplain in the American Army." *Massachusetts Historical Society Collections*. 9 (1804): 102-108.

Sep.-Oct. 1781. Chaplain's journal; journey from Elk River; siege of York; general military details; description of Williamsburg. \$1

Keith, George Keith Elphinstone, viscount. *The Keith papers. Selected from the papers of Admiral Viscount Keith*. edited by W. G. Perrin and Christopher Lloyd [London]: Navy Records Society, 1927-1955.

Vol. 1: includes: the Mediterranean, North America, operations on the coast of East Florida, the capture of Charleston, tactical memoranda, instructions and orders, the capture of the Cape of Good Hope. 492 pp. \$35

Vol. 2: includes: Bantry Bay; the mutinies at the *Nore* and *Plymouth*; the cruise of Admiral Bruix, 1799; the Mediterranean and Genoa, Nov. 1799-Sept. 1800; the Cadiz expedition, Sept. 1800-May 1801; Malta and the Adriatic; the convention of El Arish; the Egyptian expedition; the Western Mediterranean, Nov. 1800-May 1802. 422pp. \$30

Vol. 3: includes the Channel and North Sea, 1803-1807; the Channel fleet, 1812-1814; and the Surrender of Napoleon. 418pp. \$40

Kemble, Stephen. *Kemble's Journals, 1773-89*. New York Historical Society

Collections. vol. 16, 1883, 1-247.

This is just Stephen Kemble's Journals extracted from the following title.  
247pp. \$20

Kemble, Stephen, et al. *Journals of Lieut. Col. Stephen Kemble, 1773-1789: And British Army Orders: Gen. Sir William Howe, 1775-1778; Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, 1778; and Gen. Daniel Jones, 1778.* Boston, Gregg Press, 1972.

Vol. 1 626pp. \$50

Vol. 2 includes the Expedition to Nicaragua, 1780-1781; Kemble's journals, orders, documents and correspondence. 472pp. \$40

Kimball, Moses. See Melvin, James. *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*, Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 435-454.

1775-1776. Arnold's campaign against Quebec; extracts published as footnotes to James Melvin's journal.

Kimball, Peter. "Diary of Capt. Peter Kimball." Coffin, Charles C., ed. *Granite Monthly*. 4 (1881): 230-233.

Sep.-Dec. 1776. Marches from New Hampshire to New York; notes on camp life; interesting spellings. \$1

In *History of Boscaawen and Webster, N.H.*, compiled by Charles C. Coffin, pp. 261-264.

Jul.-Sep. 1777. Brief notes of military movements. \$1

Kinnan, Peter. *Order book kept by Peter Kinnan, July 7-September 4, 1776.* Princeton, N.J.: Priv. Print. at the Princeton University Press, 1931.

1776. New York and Battle of Long Island. 99pp. \$10

Kinnaird, Lawrence. *Spain in the Mississippi Valley, 1765-1794.* Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946-1949.

Translations of documents from the Spanish archives in the Bancroft Library. Mostly letters but also census records, petitions, instructions, declarations, proclamations, reports, resolutions and acts.

Vol. 1 part I: the Revolutionary period, 1765-81. 436pp. \$30

Vol. 2: part II: post war decade, 1782-1791. 418pp. \$30

Kirkwood, Robert. *The Journal and Order Book of Captain Robert Kirkwood of the Delaware Regiment of the Continental Line.* Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. 56 (1910), 1-277.

1780-1782. Service with Delaware Regiment in southern campaign; Charleston, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, Carolinas; military details. \$25

Knox, Henry. "Knox's Diary during His Ticonderoga Expedition." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* 30 (1876): 321-326.

Nov. 1775-Jan. 1776. Military journal covering journey to Stillwater, transferring ordnance; description of Niagara and the frozen Cohoos Falls. \$1

Knox, Henry. *Life and Correspondence of Major-General Henry Knox: Major-General in the American Revolutionary Army.* By Francis G. Drake. Boston: Samuel S. Drake, 1873.

1771-1788. biography, letters and papers of Major-General Henry Knox. 161pp. \$15

Knox, Dr. Robert. Dr. Robert Knox's Account of the Battle of Valcour, October 11-13, 1776. J. Robert Maguire, ed. *Vermont History*. 46:3 Summer 1978 pp. 141-150. \$1

Lacey, John. *Memoirs of Brigadier-General John Lacey of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* 25 (1901) #1: 1-13; #2: 191-207; #3: 341-354; #4: 498-515; 26 (1902) #1: 101-111; #2: 265-270.

Autobiographical sketch, service at New York, Canada, Fort Ticonderoga, Trenton and Philadelphia. \$20

Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert Du Motier, marquis de. *Memoirs of General La Fayette, embracing details of his public and private life, sketches of the American revolution, the French revolution, the downfall of Bonaparte, and the restoration of the Bourbons. With biographical notices of individuals, who have been distinguished actors in these events.* Hartford: Barber and Robinson, 1825.

Includes a biographical sketch and a history of the American and French Revolutionary Wars and his involvement in them as well as the Napoleonic wars. Also includes a description of his visit to America in 1824. 455pp. \$30

Lamb, R. *Memoir of His Own Life.* Dublin: J. Jones, 1811.

Covers his youth, learning to swim, shipwrecks, return to Dublin, travels to America, enlistment in 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot, desertions, march to North Ireland, return to Dublin, the state of Newgate Jail, reflections on military justice. He embarks for America, discusses Doctor Franklin's correspondence with General Lee about pikes and bows and arrows. After a tribe of Indians joins the army, he describes their manner of warfare and weapons. He covers battles and skirmishes prior to the surrender at Saratoga and accounts while prisoner of war. He escapes, rejoins the British Army at New York. He settles in Kentucky after the war and discusses its development. \$10

Lamb, Roger. *An original and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American War.* Dublin, 1809. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1968]

A memoir of Lamb's experiences in the war, on the British side, and as a prisoner. He also analyses the broader conflict. An interesting section about slavery highlights the hypocrisy of a nation proclaiming freedom yet tolerating this brutality. Contains snippets of Dublin life from the late 1700's. 438pp. \$30

[Lauberdière] d'Aubevoye, Louis-François-Bertrand du Pont, comte de Lauberdière. *Journal of the Army under the Command of the Count de Rochambeau During the North American Campaigns of 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783.* Translated and annotated by Norman Desmarais

1780-1783. The author was Count de Rochambeau's nephew and aide-de-camp, so he has a unique perspective on events. 3 booklets. \$25

Laurens, John. *The Army correspondence of Colonel John Laurens in the years 1777-8.* (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] : New York Times ; Arno Press, 1969. 250pp. \$20

Lawrence, William. *Sergeant Lawrence's Journal.* In *History of Castine, Penobscot, and Brooksville, Maine,* by George A. Wheeler, pp. 314-320. Bangor, Maine: Burr & Robinson, 1875,

Jul.-Aug. 1779. Account of Penobscot expedition and siege of Majabiguaduce by soldier fighting on the British side. \$1

Lawson, Thomas. *Campaign Against Burgoyne.* Extracts in *History of Union, Conn.,* founded on material gathered by Charles Hammond, p. 125. New Haven, Conn.: Press of Price, Lee & Adkins, 1893.

Oct. 1777. March from Tolland, Connecticut, to Stillwater; second battle of Stillwater. \$1

Leach, John. "A Journal Kept by John Leach During his Confinement by the British in Boston Gaol in 1775," *New England Historical and Genealogical*

*Register*. vol. 19 (July 1865) 255-63. In *Peter Edes, Pioneer Printer in Maine*, edited by Samuel L. Boardman, pp, 115-125. Bangor: Printed for the De Burians, 1901.

Jun.-Oct. 1775. Prison diary of civilian prisoner of British; a good account of life in Boston Jail. \$1

Lee, Andrew. Sullivan's Expedition to Staten Island in 1777. Extract from the Diary of Captain Andrew Lee. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 3:2 (1879) 167-173

Aug.-Dec. 1777. Brief military details of Sullivan's expedition. \$1

Lee, Arthur. Extracts from the Journal of Arthur Lee. In *Life of Arthur Lee, LL. D., Joint Commissioner of The United States to the Court of France*, by Richard Henry Lee. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1829. vol. 2, pp. 377-399.

In *The Olden Time*, edited by Neville S. Craig, vol. 2, pp. 334-344.

Nov.-Dec. 1784. Treaty journal; journey from Carlisle to Pittsburgh to treat with Indians; account of treaty; literary style, with quotations from Milton and Pope. \$2

Lee, Charles. *The Lee papers, 1754-1811*. New York: New York Historical Society, 1872-75.

Vol. 1: 1754-May 4, 1776. 480pp. \$20

Vol. 2: May 7, 1776-July 22, 1776. 480pp. \$20

Vol. 3: 1778-1782. Includes the proceedings of his court martial and letters and documents from 1778-1782. 480pp. \$20

Vol. 4: letters and papers, 1782-1811; memoirs of Gen. Lee, his life and treason. 500pp. \$20.

Lee, Charles see Cooke, John Esten. Memoirs of Generals Lee, Gates, Stephen and Darke. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*. 1858 pp. 502-505

Lee, Henry. *The Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas, with remarks historical and critical on Johnson's Life of Greene*. Philadelphia: E. Littell, 1824; Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1962. 511pp. \$45

Lee, Henry, *Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States*. New York: University Publishing Co., 1869.

Revised and updated version of the 1824 edition entitled *The Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas* (above). \$45

Lee, Jesse. *Memoir of the Rev. Jesse Lee. With Extracts from His Journals*. by Minton Thrift. New York: N. Bangs and T. Mason, for the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1823. Reprint. New York: Arno, 1969.

1780-1815. Clergyman's diary; scattered notes of service in the army and work as itinerant Methodist minister; forming Methodist societies in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts; travel and preaching notes. 360 pp. \$30

Lee, Richard Henry. Letters of Richard Henry Lee, of Virginia. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* .22 (1898) pp. 489-510  
1779 and 1782. \$1

Lee, William. *Letters of William Lee, 1766-1783*. New York: Burt Franklin, 1968 (reprint of the 1891 ed.); (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York]: The New York Times, [1971].

Vol. 1: 1766-Jan. 1778. 352pp. \$30

Vol. 2: 1778-June 1779. 338pp. \$30

Vol. 3: June 1779-1784. 294pp. \$25

Leggett, Abraham, *The Narrative of Major Abraham Leggett*, with an

introduction and notes by Charles I. Bushnell, New York, 1865; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York]: The New York times, [1971].

Served at Long Island, Harlem Heights and the battle of White Plains. He was captured at Fort Montgomery, and imprisoned at the Old City Hall and then the Old Provost. He was exchanged in 1781, rejoined the army and was engaged in various skirmishes and expeditions in New Jersey and on Long Island until the end of the war. 72pp. \$7

Lenoir, William. Revolutionary Diary of William Lenoir. J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton. *The Journal of Southern History*, 6:2. (May, 1940), 247-259.

Aug.-Oct. 1776. Rutherford's campaign against Cherokee Indian towns; bare details; interesting spellings. \$2

Lincoln, Rufus. *The papers of Captain Rufus Lincoln of Wareham, Mass.* [s.l.] privately printed, 1904 (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York] The New York Times [1971, c1903].

Six booklets of diaries, his company book, muster rolls, letters, miscellaneous papers, certificate of army vouchers, pension papers, account while prisoner of war. 272pp. \$25

Lindsay, William. Narrative of the Invasion of Canada by the American Provincials under Montgomery and Arnold. *Canadian Review*. 2-3 (1826), 89-104. incomplete.

Sep.-Dec. 1775. British militia officer's notes of siege and blockade of Quebec. \$2

A List of the Americans Committed to Old Mill Prison Since the American War: When Taken, Vessels Taken in, When Committed, Place of Abode, Exchanged, Ran Away and Died in Prison. *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. 19 (January 1865) 74-75, 136-141, 209-213. 13pp. \$3

Lister, Jeremy. *Concord Fight: Being so Much of the Narrative of Ensign Jeremy Lister of the 10th Regiment of Foot As Pertains to His Services on the 19th of April, 1775, and to His Experiences in Boston during the Early Months of the Siege.* Cambridge, Mass, Printed at the Harvard University Press, 1931.

1776. Siege of Boston. 56pp. \$5

Litchfield, Israel. "The Diary of Israel Litchfield." Richard B. Johnson, ed. *New England Historical And Genealogical Register* 129 (1975) :150-171, 250 -269, 361-378. Extracts in *The Litchfield Family In America*, by Wilford J. Litchfield, Southbridge, Mass.: W. J. Litchfield, 1901-1906. pt. 1, no. 5, pp. 313-351.

Nov. 1774-Aug. 1775. Diary of a Scituate, MA resident. Chronicles daily weather conditions, actions at Lexington and Concord and Bunker Hill. \$1

Litchfield, Paul. "Diary of Paul Litchfield." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*, 1st ser. 29 (1881-1882): 376-379.

Mar.-Jul. 1775. College diary kept while a student at Harvard: mostly war news at Scituate. \$1

Lititz, Pennsylvania, Moravian Congregation. "Extracts from the Brethren's House and Congregation Diaries of the Moravian Church at Lititz, Pa., Relating to the Revolutionary War." Beck, Abraham R., trans. *Penn Germania*, n.s. 1 (1912): 849-862.

Beck, Herbert H., ed. "The Military Hospital at Lititz." *Lancaster County Historical Society Papers* 23 (1919): 5-14.

1775-1786. Congregational journals; items relating to the Revolution, life and work of the congregation. Translated. \$1



1777-1778. \$1

Livermore, Daniel, Captain, 3<sup>rd</sup> N. H. Regiment. A Journal of the March of Gen. Poor's Brigade, from Soldier's Fortune on the Western Expedition May 17, 1779. see Sullivan, John. *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 178-191.

May-Dec. 1779. Officer's account of Sullivan's campaign; military details, engagements; interesting spellings. \$2

Livingston, Henry. Journal of Major Henry Livingston, of the Third New York Continental Line, August to December, 1775. by Gaillard Hunt. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22 (1898) 9-33.

Service in upstate New York, Ticonderoga, Lake Champlain and Canada in 1775. \$3

Lovell, Solomon. In *The Original Journal of Gen. Solomon Lovell*, by Gilbert Nash. Weymouth Historical Society Publications, no. 1. Boston: Weymouth Historical Society, 1881. pp. 93-105.

Jul.-Aug. 1779. Penobscot expedition; notes on cruise and military details. \$5

Loxley, Benjamin. "A Journal of the Campaign to Amboy and Other Parts of the Jerseys." *Pennsylvania Historical Society Collections*. 1 (1853): 223-236.

Aug.-Sept. 1776. Captain's journal of service in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. \$2

Ludwig, Christopher. Christopher Ludwig, Baker-General in the Army of the United States During the Revolutionary War. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. (16:3), 343-348.

Aug.-Dec. 1775. Soldier's journal of Montgomery's expedition against Canada; some independent descriptions and observations. \$1

Lukens, Jesse. "Incidents of the Siege of Boston." *American Historical Record*. 1 (1872): 546-550.

Reprinted: "Boston in 1775, a Letter from Jesse Lukens to John Shaw, Jr." *Boston Public Library Monthly Bulletin* 5 (1900): 23-29.

Sep. 1775. Letter-diary of incidents during siege of Boston and Arnold's departure for Quebec. \$1

Lunt, Paul. "Paul Lunt's Book." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 1st ser. 12 (1871-1873):192-206.

May-Dec. 1775. Military journal covering travel to camp at Cambridge; notes on camp life. \$2

Lushington, Stephen Rumbold. *The Life and Services of General Lord Harris, G.C.B. During His Campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India*. by the Right Hon. S. R. Lushington. Second Edition, Revised. London: John W. Parker, 1845.

The 5th Regiment in Ireland, goes to America, Bunker's Hill, evacuation of Philadelphia, attack on St. Lucie, taken prisoner but soon released, rejoins his regiment in Barbados, and then proceeds with it to Ireland, goes to Bombay then to Madras, campaigns against Tippoo Sultan in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792, rejoins his regiment at Calcutta in 1794, the campaign against Tippoo, the Siege, the siege and fall of Seringapatam. 387pp. \$35

Lyman, Simeon. Journal of Simeon Lyman of Sharon Aug. 10 to Dec. 28, 1775. *Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society*. Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 113-134.

Aug.-Dec. 1775. Private's journal of march to Boston, siege, return to Sharon; lively, amusing record of common soldier's life; mostly personal details. \$2

Machin, Thomas. Journal of March From Fort Schuyler: Expedition Against the Onondagas 1779 by Thomas Machin, Captain in Col. Lamb's Second Regiment, N. Y. Artillery. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 192-197. *Magazine of American History*. 3 (November 1879) 688-689.

Apr. 1779. Van Schaick's expedition against the Onondagas; brief notes kept by a captain of the New York Artillery. \$1

Mackenzie, Frederick. *A British Fusilier in Revolutionary Boston: being the diary of Lieutenant Frederick Mackenzie, adjutant of the Royal Welch fusiliers, January 5-April 30, 1775, with a letter describing his voyage to America*. edited by Allen French. Cambridge, Ma. : Harvard University Press, 1926.

Jan.-Apr. 1775. Extract describing Lexington and Concord. "Description of the Battle of Lexington." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 2d ser. 5 (1889-1890): 391-396.

Apr. 1775. Extract covering the clash at Lexington and the retreat of the British troops back to Boston; British officer's perplexity and frustration over American rebels' refusal to "form a line"; numbers and names of British casualties. \$83pp. \$10

MacKenzie, Frederick. *Diary of Frederick MacKenzie, Giving a Daily Narrative of his Military Services as an Officer of the Regiment of Royal Welsh Fusiliers during the years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New York, Cambridge, Mass., 1930*; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1968, c1930]

1775-1781. British officer's daily narrative of his service during the Revolution; campaigns in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York; vivid account of burning of New York; a most valuable journal from the British side.

Vol. 1: 1775-1778. 311pp. \$15

Vol. 2: 1778-1781. 424pp. \$20

Excerpts in:

Covell, Elizabeth. "Newport Harbor and Lower Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island, during the American Revolution." *Newport Historical Society Bulletin*. 86 (1933): 3-37

Covell, Elizabeth. "Military Events on Rhode Island from the Diary of a British Officer." *Newport Historical Society Bulletin*. 93 (1934):3-31.

MacKenzie, Roderick. *Strictures on Lt. Col. Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces, . . . to Which is Added a Detail of the Siege of Ninety Six, and the Recapture of the Island of New Providence*. London, 1787.

A series of letters written to correct errors in Tarleton's *History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces* and to render justice to many of the characters in the British army. 38pp. \$4

MacLean, Lt. Col. Lt. Colonel Macleans Letter: Letter from Col. MacLean commanding the Royal Highland Emigrants to Mr. John Coffin, a civilian volunteer in the Pres-de-Ville barricade. *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Historical Documents*, 8th ser. (1906): 103-104.

1776. Siege of Quebec. \$1

Madison, James, and Gaillard Hunt. *The Writings of James Madison: Comprising His Public Papers and His Private Correspondence, Including Numerous Letters and Documents Now for the First Time Printed*. New York, G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1900.

Vol. 1: 1769-1783. 484pp. \$40

Vol. 2: 1783-1787. 412pp. \$35

Vol. 3: 1787. Journal of the Constitutional Convention I. 471pp. \$40

Vol. 4: 1787. Journal of the Constitutional Convention II. 551pp. \$50

Vol. 5: 1787-1790. 461pp. \$40

Vol. 6: 1790-1802. 464pp. \$40

Vol. 7: 1803-1807. 469pp. \$40

Vol. 8: 1808-1819. 455pp. \$40

Madison, James, and Henry D Gilpin. *The Papers of James Madison: Purchased by Order of the Congress, Being His Correspondence and Reports of Debates during the Congress of the Confederation, and His Reports of Debates in the Federal Convention; Now Published from the Original Manuscripts, Deposited in the Department of State*. Langtree & O'Sullivan, 1840.

Vol. 1: The debates in 1776 on the Declaration of Independence, and on a few of the Articles of Confederation, preserved by Thomas Jefferson, letters of Mr. Madison preceding the debates of 1783, debates in the Congress of the confederation from November 4, 1762, to June 21, 1783, letters contemporary with, and subsequent to the debates of 1783. 602pp. \$55

Vol. 2: Debates in the Congress of the Confederation, from February 19th, 1787 to April 25th, 1787; correspondence during and subsequent to the debates in the Congress of the Confederation, from February 15th, 1787, to November 21, 1788; debates in the federal convention, from Monday, May 14th, 1787, to Monday, August 6th, 1787. 685pp. \$60

Vol. 3: Debates in the federal convention, from Tuesday, August 7th, 1787, until its final adjournment, Monday, September 17th, 1787. 563pp. \$50

Magallon, de la Morliere, Louis Antoine, Chevalier de. A French Account of The Siege of Charleston, 1780. edited by Richard K. Murdoch. *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine*. 67 (1961), 138-154

1780. Siege of Charleston. \$2

Manigault, Gabriel. "Papers of Gabriel Manigault." Edited by Maurice A. Crouse. *South Carolina Historical Magazine* 64 (1963):1-12. Diary, pp. 8-12.

1780-1782. Diary extracts chiefly covering the siege of Charleston during which the diarist was a member of the defending forces. \$1

Manning, James. In *Life, Times, and Correspondence of James Manning*. by Reuben A. Guild, pp. 266-286. Boston: Gould and Lincoln; New York: Sheldon, 1864.

Apr.-Sep. 1779. Travel diary of Baptist first president of Rhode Island College (Brown University); trip to New York, New Jersey, Philadelphia; observations on estates, taverns, scenery, crops, historical incidents, social and private matters; terse but copious. \$2

*Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada*. fourth series. [Quebec?: s.n.], 1875.

Contents: A journal of the expedition up the river St. Lawrence -- General orders in Wolfe's army during the expedition up the river St. Lawrence, 1759 -- Journal du siège de Québec en 1759/ Jean Claude Panet -- Journal of the siege and blockade of Quebec by the American rebels, in autumn 1775 and winter 1776. 304pp. \$30

Markland, John. Revolutionary Services of Captain John Markland. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 9:1 (1885), 102-112.

Battles of Long Island, Brandywine, Germantown. \$1

Marshall, Christopher. *Extracts from the Diary of Christopher Marshall, Kept in Philadelphia and Lancaster, during the American Revolution, 1774-1781.* edited by William Duane, Albany, N.Y., 1877. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, c1969 1775-1781. 330pp. \$30

Marston, Benjamin. "Diary of Sheriff Marston." *New Brunswick Historical Society Collections* 2. no . 4 (1899): 95-108.

"Benjamin Marston of Marblehead, Loyalist, His Trials and Tribulations during the American Revolution." *New Brunswick Historical Society Collections* 3, no. 7 (1907): 79-112.

Raymond, W.O. "The Founding of Shelburne; Benjamin Marston at Halifax, Sherburne and Miramichi." *New Brunswick Historical Society Collections* 3. no. 8 (1909): 204-277.

1776-1787. Loyalist diary; fragmentary notes, partly biography, partly diary selections; descriptions of New England; hardships endured by diarist in America, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; verses; entertaining.

"Benjamin Marston, Loyalist." Vesey, Maud M. *New England Quarterly* .15 (1942):622-651.

1776-1787. Extracts within biographical sketch. \$10

Martin, Joseph Plumb. *Private Yankee Doodle; being a narrative of some of the adventures, dangers, and sufferings of a Revolutionary Soldier.* edited by George F. Scheer, originally published anonymously in Hallowell, Me., 1830. (Republished, Boston, 1962.). *A narrative of some of the adventures, dangers and sufferings of a Revolutionary soldier.* (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York times, [1968]. 305pp. \$20

Mason, George C. The British Fleet in Rhode Island. *Collections of the Rhode Island Historical Society*. VII (1885): 299-325. \$3

Mathew, George. "Mathew's Narrative." Balch, Thomas, ed. *Historical Magazine* (1857): 102-106.

1779-1781. Welshman's voyage to New York; notes on hardships of military life; account of the Andre-Arnold affair; monthly post facto entries. \$1

Mathis, Samuel. Diary of Samuel Mathis. In *Historic Camden.* by Thomas J. Kirkland and Robert M. Kennedy, vol. 1. pp. 400-403. Columbia, S.C.: The State Co., 1905.

Mar.-Aug. 1781. Brief notes of public and private affairs at Camden, South Carolina; campaign with Colonel Marion. \$1

Matthewman, Luke. Narrative of Lieut. Luke Matthewman of the Revolutionary Navy. *Magazine of American History.* 2 (1874), 175-185.

1776 Cape May, Cape Henlopen, Mud Island, Bordentown, Philadelphia, Baltimore. \$2

Mauduit, Israel, *Observations upon the Conduct of S-r W-m H-e at the White Plains: as Related in the Gazette of December 30, 1776.* London, 1779. (Reprint, Tarrytown, N.Y. 1926.)

1776. White Plains. 46pp. \$5

Maxwell, Hugh. *The Christian Patriot: some recollections of the late Col. Hugh Maxwell, of Massachusetts.* New York: S. W. Benedict, 1833. 138pp. \$10

Maxwell, Thompson. The Narrative of Major Thompson Maxwell; Compiled from manuscripts in possession of the Institute written out from his dictation in

1818 by Genl. James Miller and Lieut. Allanson. *Historical Collections of Essex Institute*. 7:3 (June 1865): 97-116. \$2

McAlpine, J. *Genuine Narratives, and Concise Memoirs of Some of the Most Interesting Exploits, and Singular Adventures, of J. McAlpine, a Native Highlander: From the Time of His Emigration from Scotland, to America 1773; during the Long Period of His Faithful Attachment to, and Hazardous Attendance on the British Army's Under the Command of the Generals, Carleton and Burgoyne, in Their Several Operation That He Was Concerned in; Till December 1779. to Complain of His Neglected Services; and Humbly to Request Government for Reparations of His Losses in the Royal Cause.: Every Circumstance Related Faithfully, and with All Delicacy, Containing Nothing but Indisputable Facts That Can Be Well Vouched, and Are Mostly Known to Many Gentlemen of Good Character, in Both the Private and Military Lines of Life. Carefully Arranged, and Published for the Use of the Public at Large.: To Which Is Added, a Description of Botany Bay, Nova-Scotia, and Canada.* United States, Publisher Not Identified, 1788. 72pp. \$5

McClellan, Joseph. *Diary of the Revolt in the Pennsylvania Line.* In *Pennsylvania Archives.*, Second Series Volume 11: *Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution Battalions and Line 1775-1783*, Volume 2 pp. 599-614, 657-706, 707-762.

1780-1782 (with gaps). Military journal of officer with Ninth Pennsylvania Regiment; campaigns in New York and the South; revolt of the Pennsylvania Line. Most of last part kept by William Feltman.

McClellan, Joseph. *Diary of Events in the Army of the Revolution from Aug. 1, 1780 Dec. 31, 1780.* *Pennsylvania Archives.* Second Series Volume 11: *Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution Battalions and Line 1775-1783*, Volume 2 pp. 571-585.

Aug. 1 - Dec. 31, 1780. Extracts from the journal of Capt. Joseph McClellan of the Ninth Pennsylvania Regiment. 15pp. \$2

McClellan, Joseph. *Diary of the Revolt in the Pennsylvania Line. January 1781.* *Pennsylvania Archives*, Second Series Volume 11: *Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution Battalions and Line 1775-1783*, Volume 2 pp. 629-674.

1781. Letters, documents, extracts from journals, etc. relating to the revolt in the Pennsylvania Line The daily journal is from the diary of Capt. Joseph McClellan. 45pp. \$5

McCown, Mary Hardin. "A King's Mountain Diary." *East Tennessee Historical Society Publications* 14 (1942): 102-105.

Sep.-Oct. 1780. Diary, probably of a British soldier, of events preceding battle of King's Mountain; fragmentary notes of retreat. \$1

McCready, Robert. "A Revolutionary Journal and Orderly Book of General Lachlan McIntosh's Expedition, 1778." edited by Edward G. Williams. *The Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine*. 43:1 (March, 1960) 1-17.

Nov. 1778. Adjutant's description of march from Fort McIntosh (on Ohio River at what is now Beaver, Pennsylvania) to the Muskingum River where Fort Laurens was to be built; distances, camp locations, contacts with hostile and friendly Indians. \$1

McCully, George. In Clarence M. Burton. *Ephraim Douglass and His Times: A Fragment History with the Journal of George McCully (hitherto unpublished) and various letters of the period.* New York: William Abbatt, 1910; *Magazine of History*. Extra no. 10 pp. 62-67.

1776-1793. Ticonderoga, Princeton, Fort Franklin, Indian Wars. \$1

McCurtin, Daniel. *Journal of the Times at the Siege of Boston Since Our Arrival at Cambridge, Near Boston*. Boston, August 9, 1775. In *Papers Relating Chiefly to the Maryland Line*. edited by Thomas Balch, pp. 11-41. Philadelphia: Printed for the Seventy-Six Society, 1857.

Jul. 1775-May 1776. Private's journal of siege of Boston, camp at Cambridge and Roxbury; details, but some amusing general observations and adventures. \$5

McDowell, William. *Journal of Lieut. William McDowell of the First Penn'a Regiment in the Southern Campaign, 1781-1782*. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783*.

(Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893. pp. 295-340.

1781-1782. Yorktown, North and South Carolina. \$5

McHenry, James. *The Battle of Monmouth, Described by Dr. James McHenry, Secretary to General Washington*. *Magazine of American History*. 3 (1879) 355-364.

1778. Battle of Monmouth. \$1

McHenry, James. *Journal of a march, a battle, and a waterfall: being the version elaborated by James McHenry from his diary of the year 1778, begun at Valley Forge, & containing accounts of the British, the Indians, and the Battle of Monmouth*. [Greenwich? Conn.]: Priv. print., 1945

1778. Valley Forge, accounts of the British and the Indians, the Battle of Monmouth. \$10

McHenry, James. *Sidelight on History: Being the letters of James McHenry, Aide-de-Camp of the Marquis de Lafayette to Thomas Sims Lee, Governor of Maryland, Written during the Yorktown Campaign, 1781*, Southampton, N.Y., 1931.

1781. Yorktown campaign. 77pp. \$5

McHenry, James. *Some Revolutionary Correspondence of Dr. James McHenry*. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 29:1(1905), 53-64; 29:2 (1905), 326-330.

1778-1794. \$2

McJunkin, Joseph. *Memoirs of Major Joseph McJunkin, Revolutionary Patriot*. James Hodge Saye. [sl]: A Press, Inc. 1977. (First printed in the Richmond, VA Watchman and Observer in 1847).

1775-1780. The Snow Campaign, Battle with the Indians, Ninety Six, Huck's defeat, Rocky Mount, Musgrove's Mill, Fairforest, Spartanburg, Cedar Spring, Fishdam, Blackstock, Hammond's Store, Cowpens, Mudlick Creek, Brown's Creek, King's Mountain. 43pp. \$5

Pension record. \$1

McKendry, William. *Journal of Lieut. William McKendry*. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 198-212. *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*. second series II (October 1886) 436-478.

Brief military and personal notes covering New York campaign, Cherry Valley Massacre, Sullivan's expedition; some topographical description and account of Moravian life. \$2

McMichael, James, "Diary of Lieutenant James McMichael of the Pennsylvania Line, 1776-1778," *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 16:2, 1892, 129-159. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of*

*officers and soldiers, 1775-1783.* (Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893. pp. 193-218.

May 1776- May 1778. Actions and events in the Middle States. \$3

McNeill, Samuel. Journal of Samuel McNeill, B.Q.M. "His Orderly Book" 1779. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783.* (Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893 pp. 753-759. In *Pennsylvania Archives*, 2d ser., vol. 11: 753-759.

Aug.-Sep. 1779. Sullivan's expedition; mostly an orderly book kept by quartermaster of Hand's brigade. \$1

McPherson, William. "Extracts from the Journal of Lieut. William McPherson. *Memoirs of the Long Island Historical Society.* 3 (1878) pt. 2. 168-169.

The Campaign of 1776 around New York and Brooklyn. \$1

McRobert, Patrick. *A Tour through Part of the Northern Provinces of America: Being a Series of Letters Wrote on the Spot in the Years 1775-76.* New York Times Original Narratives, New York, 1935; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York] New York Times [1968].

1774-1775. Letters written from New York, Newport, R. I., Nova Scotia, Island of St John's, Philadelphia and Elizabeth Town, rates of stages from New York to Philadelphia, value and weight of coins, list of roads in North America. 47pp. \$5

Meek, Basil, ed. "General Harmar's Expedition." *Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society Publications.* 20 (1911):74-108. Journal, pp, 102-108.

Jul.-Oct. 1791. Military letter-journal; report to Major General Butler, president of Court of Inquiry, concerning Harmar's unsuccessful expedition against Indians in Ohio country; careful analysis and valuable account. \$5

Meigs, Return Jonathan. An Authentic Journal of Occurrences which happened within the Circle of Major Meigs's Observations, in the Detachment commanded by Col. (now General) Benedictine Arnold, consisting of two Battalions which were detached from the Provincial Army at Cambridge against Quebec. *London Magazine: or, Gentleman's Monthly Intelligencer.* September 1, 1776 pp.480-485.

1775-1776. Quebec expedition. \$1

Meigs, Return Jonathan. "Lt. Col. Return J. Meigs Journal of Arnold's Expedition against Quebec," *Massachusetts Historical Society Collections*, 2d ser., vol. 2, 1886, 266-305. "A Journal of Occurrences." *Massachusetts Historical Society Collections*, 2d ser . 2 (1814): 227-247. Capt. Henry Dearborn's Journal. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition.* Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 129-192.

Sep. 1775-Jan. 1776. Military journal of Arnold's expedition against Quebec; some descriptions of Montgomery and other leaders. \$2

Melsheimer, Frederick Valentine. "Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliaries from Wolfenbuttel to Quebec." *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Transactions.* 20 (1891): 137-178.

Feb.-Aug. 1776. Hessian chaplain's journal; voyage to Quebec; descriptions of the city and environs. Translated from the German. \$5

Melvin, James, *The Journal of James Melvin.* edited by Andrew A. Melvin. Portland, Maine: Hubbard W. Bryant, 1902. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition.* Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 433-454.

Sep 1775-Aug 1776. Private's journal of expedition against Quebec; first

part imprisonment, then mostly weather notes. \$5

Menonville, François-Louis Thibaut, Comte de. Journal of the Siege of York. *The Magazine of American history with notes and queries*. New York: A.S. Barnes, 1877, 1893 7 (1881) 283-295. See Cromot Du Bourg, Marie François Joseph Maxime, Comte de. *Diary of a French Officer*. 1781.

Oct. 1781. Brief notes on tactics and statistics of the siege; added to Cromot Du Bourg's journal. Translated.

Merrick, Samuel Fisk. Journal of Samuel F. Merrick, M.D. on the Expedition of the Wilbraham Company at the "Bennington Alarm. In *An Historical Address Delivered At The Centennial Celebration of the Incorporation of the Town of Wilbraham, June 15, 1863*. by Rufus P. Stebbins. Boston: G.C. Rand & Avery, 1864. pp. 238-240

In *The History of Wilbraham, Massachusetts*, by Chauncey E. Peck, pp. 136-138. Wilbraham: pref. 1914.

Sep.-Oct. 1777. Brief notes of service at Saratoga and surrender of Burgoyne. \$1

Merrick, Samuel Fisk. "Medicine in the Canadian Campaign of the Revolutionary War: The Journal of Doctor Samuel Fisk Merrick." David B. Davis. *Bulletin of The History of Medicine* 44 (1970): 461-473.

May-Sep. 1776. Journal of surgeon's mate during Quebec campaign; retreat to Ticonderoga; life in camp; caring for soldiers ill with smallpox and diarrhea; his own illness; lack of provisions and medicine; desertions. \$2

Meyronnet de Saint-Marc Fauris, Joseph-Philippe Auguste, Chevalier de, Meyronnet de Saint-Marc's Journal of the Operations of the French Army under d'Estaing at the Siege of Savannah, September, 1779. edited by Roberta Leighton, *New York Historical Society Quarterly*. 36 (July 1952), 255-87.

1779. Siege of Savannah. \$5

Middleton, Charles S. Journal of Captain Charles S. Middleton. In *Documentary History of The American Revolution*. by Robert W. Gibbes, vol. 2, pp. 47-54.

Dec. 1776-Jan. 1777. Military activities of southern troops in South Carolina and Georgia; substantial entries. \$2

Miles, Samuel. Journal of Col. Samuel Miles, Concerning the Battle of Long Island-1776. 2 *Pennsylvania Archives*. 1:520-522.

1776. Battle of Long Island. \$1

*The Military Journals of Two Private Soldiers 1758-1775 with a Supplement Containing Official Papers on the Skirmishes at Lexington and Concord*. [Haws, Samuel.] Compiled by Abraham Tomlinson. Poughkeepsie: Abraham Tomlinson, 1855; New York: Da Capo Press, 1971

1758- Jan. 10, 1776. French and Indian War, Lexington and Concord. 121pp. \$10

Miller, Henry. A Memoir of General Henry Miller. by his Grandson, Henry Miller Watts. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 11:3 (1887) pp. 340-345; 12:4 (1888) pp. 425-431.

1775-1780. Pennsylvania rifleman at Bunker Hill, Long Island, Harlem, Trenton, Germantown, Philadelphia, Middlebrook. \$2

Miner, Thomas. Diary of Travels of Tho<sup>s</sup> Miner & Ezekiel Wheeler on a Scout from the lower Cohoos round the highth Land West of Connecticut River to the Upper Coho'os by order & Direction of John Hurd Esq. -viz<sup>t</sup>- in *New Hampshire Provincial and State Papers*. vol. 17, pp. 69-71.



Jul.-Aug. 1776. Scouting journal kept by Thomas Miner and Ezekiel Wheeler; expedition from the lower Cohoos to Cohoos Falls, under orders of John Hurd; brief surveying notes. \$1

*Minutes of a conspiracy against the liberties of America.* (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, 1969.  
*Minutes of the Trial and Examination of Certain Persons, in the Province of New York, Charged with Being Engaged in a Conspiracy Against the Authority, of the Congress, and the Liberties of America.* London: Printed for J Bew, MDCCLXXXVI. 111pp. \$10

Minutes of the Committee of Safety of Bucks County, 1774-1776. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783. Pennsylvania Archives.* 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV. edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893. pp. 341-370.

Nov. 27, 1774-July 29, 1776. Bucks County, Pennsylvania. \$3

*Minutes of the Provincial Congress and the Council of Safety of the State of New Jersey.* Trenton: Printed by Naar, Day & Naar, 1879.

1775-1776. Resolutions, correspondence, &c. preliminary to the Provincial Congress and Council of Safety, ordinances. 618pp. \$50

Miranda, Francisco de. Miranda's Diary of the Siege of Pensacola, 1781. Translated by Donald E. Worcester. *The Florida Historical Society Quarterly.* 29 (January 1951), 163-196.

1781, Siege of Pensacola. \$5

Mix, Jonathan. Extracts from the Log-Book or Journal Kept on Board of the "Marlborough." In *A Brief Account of the Life and Patriotic Services of Jonathan Mix of New Haven.* by William Phipps Blake, pp. 32-40. New Haven, Conn.: Printed by Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1886.

Sep.-Dec. 1778. Journal of captain on board *Marlborough*, pursuing Jamaica fleet; log items. \$1

Montagu John, Earl of Sandwich. See Sandwich, John Montagu, Earl of.

Montresor, John. *The Montresor Journals.* ed. and annotated by G.D. (Gideon Delaplaine) Scull. Collections of the New York Historical Society for the year 1881. New York: Printed for the Society, 1882.

Journals of Col. James Montresor, 1757-1759; journals of Capt. John Montresor, 1757-1778 (notes and memoranda, Fort Edward, siege of Louisbourg, rout from Louisbourg to Lake Labrador, siege of Quebec, expedition to Les Prairies de la Magdalene, Bradstreet's expedition to Niagara and Detroit, Albany and New York, Stamp Act, report on the site of Fort Orange, Albany, Castle William, Boston, remarks on the navigation of Long Island Sound, notes on Mud Fort or Fort Mifflin, fords across the Schuylkill River.) Appendices: list of engineers, abstract of Col. James Montresor's accounts with the Crown, letter of Capt. John Montresor to Sir Jeffry Amherst, Bradstreet's treaty of peace, letters of Col. Alexander Leslie to Gen. Haldimand, return of staff officers, engineer corps (1777), Captain Montresor and the auditor's office in London. 578pp. \$50

Montresor, John. Journal of Captain John Montresor, July 1, 1777, to July 1, 1778 Chief Engineer of the British Army. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* 5:4 (1881) 393-417; 6:1 (1882) 34-57; 6:2 (1882) 189-206; 6:3 (1882) 284-299.

Montresor, John. *Journal of Lt. John Montresor 1761 [March to Quebec] in March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition.* Compiled and

annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 2-24.

1761. Arnold's Expedition to Quebec. \$2

Moody, James. *Lieut. James Moody's Narrative of His Exertions and Sufferings in the Cause of Government Since the Year 1776*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London: Richardson and Urquhart, 1783; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times [1968].

1776-1782. 65pp. \$5

Moody, William. "Colonel Jonathan Mitchell's Cumberland County Regiment. Bagaduce Expedition." Nathan Gould. Portland, Maine: Press of the Thurston Print, 1899. p. 4 William Moody's Journal pp. 30-34  
*Maine Historical Society Collections*, 2d ser. 10 (1899): 143-174. Diary pp. 144-148.

Jul.-Aug. 1779. Brief notes kept by a carpenter during the Bagaduce (Castine, ME) expedition; military details, movements, etc. \$7

Moore, Frank. *Diary of the American Revolution*. New York: Charles Scribner, 1860. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, 1969.

Extracts of newspapers, manuscripts and other documents.

Vol. 1. Jan. 1, 1775-Dec. 31, 1777. 528pp. \$50

Vol. 2. Jan. 1, 1778-Oct. 31, 1781. 559pp. \$50

Morgan, John. *Vindication of His Public Character*. Boston, Powars & Willis, 1777. reprinted as *Vindication of His Public Character in Status of Director General of the Military Hospitals and Physician in Chief to the American Army*, Boston, 1877. xliii, 158pp. \$15

Morgan, Nathaniel. *Journal of Ensign Nathaniel Morgan, April 21 to Dec. 11, 1775*. Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society. Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 104-110.

Apr-Dec 1775. Military journal of Lexington alarm and siege of Boston. \$1

Morison, George. An Account of the Assault on Quebec 1775. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 14:4 (1890) 434-439. "An Interesting Journal of Occurrences during the Expedition to Quebec." *Magazine of History*. extra no. 52, 13 (1916): 253-296. Reprint. Tarrytown, N.Y.: F. Abbatt, 1916. Extracts entitled "George Morison: Journal of the Expedition to Quebec" in *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 505-539; *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 14 (1890): 434-439.

1775-1776. Military journal; Arnold's expedition against Quebec; Bunker Hill; notes on camp life.

1. An Account of the Assault on Quebec 1775. \$1

2. An Interesting Journal of Occurrences during the Expedition to Quebec. 44 pp. \$5

3. George Morison: Journal of the Expedition to Quebec. \$2

Morris, Margaret Hill. *Private Journal Kept during a Portion of the Revolutionary War*. Philadelphia, 1836; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times [c1969].

1776-1778. Quaker diary; long serious descriptions and reflections on events of war at Burlington, New Jersey; some exciting personal adventures. 36pp. \$5

Morsman, Oliver. A History of Breed's, commonly called Bunker's Hill Battle, fought between the Provincial Troops and the British, June 17, 1775. Sackett's Harbor, 1830.

June 17, 1775. Battle of Bunker Hill. \$3

Morton, Robert. The Diary of Robert Morton, Kept in Philadelphia While that City Was Occupied. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 1:1 (1877) 1-39.

1777. Civilian's account of the occupation of Philadelphia by the British. \$5

Mott, Edward. Papers Relating to the Expedition to Ticonderoga, April and May, 1775: Journal of Captain Edward Mott. *Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society*. 1 (1860), 163-188.

April and May, 1775. Expedition to Ticonderoga. \$3

Moultrie, William. *Memoirs of the American Revolution so far as it related to the States of North and South Carolina and Georgia*. New York: David Longworth, 1802; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York times [1968].

Accounts of the war in North and South Carolina and Georgia.

Vol. 1. July 1774-June 1779. 506pp. \$30

Vol. 2. June 1779-Aug. 13, 1782. 446pp. \$20

Moutray, John. *Court martial of Capt. John Moutray*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York times [1969]

Proceedings of the court martial of Capt. John Moutray regarding the capture of a convoy under his charge by a Congressional fleet on August 9, 1780. 170pp. \$10

Mowatt, Henry. Captain Henry Mowat's Account. [A relation of the services in which Captain Henry Mowat was engaged in America, from 1759 to the end of the American War in 1783]. *Magazine of History*. 3 (1910) 46-55. Excerpts published in *Collections of the Maine Historical Society*. Series II, Vol. 2, p. 345.

1779. Penobscot Expedition. \$2

Mudge, Simon. "Diary of Simon Mudge." *Danvers Historical Society Collections*. 27 (1939): 40-43. In *Memorials: Being a Genealogical, Biographical and Historical Account of the Name of Mudge in America*. by Alfred Mudge. Boston: Printed by A. Mudge & Son, 1868. pp. 204-205.

Jul.-Nov. 1776. Military diary of march to Ticonderoga and camp there; linguistic interest. \$1

Muenchhausen, Frederick Ernest Von. The Battle of Germantown Described by a Hessian Officer. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 16: 2 (1892) 197-487. Notes on the Battle of Germantown. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 23:4 (1899) 483-487.

1776-1778. Day by day account of activities in General Howe's headquarters; orders, movements of troops, battles. \$3

Muhlenberg, Rev. Dr. Henry. "Extracts from the Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg's Journals of 1776 and 1777, Relating to the Military Events About That Period." *Historical Society of Pennsylvania Collections*. vol. 1, 1853, 147-86.

July 21, 1776-Dec. 31, 1777. A minister's narrative of events in and around Philadelphia. 40pp. \$5

Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel. Orderly Book of Gen. John Peter Gabriel Muhlenberg, March 26-December 20, 1777. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 33:3 (July 1909), 257-278; 33:4 (October 1909). 454-474; 34:1 (January 1910), 21-40; 34:2 (April 1910), 166-189; 34:3 (July 1910), 336-360;

34:4 (October 1910), 438-477; 35:1 (January 1911), 59-89; 35:2 (April 1911), 156-187; 35:3 (July 1911), 290-303.

March 26-December 20, 1777. Orderly book for Camp Middlebrook, Valley Forge, army movements in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. 231pp. \$25

Murray, James. *Letters from America, 1773-1780: being the letters of a Scots officer, Sir James Murray, to his home during the war of American independence.* Edited by Eric Robson Manchester, Eng.: Manchester University Press, 1951.

24 letters written from New York, Philadelphia, Charlestown, SC, West Indies. 90pp. \$10

Murray, James. *Letters of James Murray Loyalist.* Edited by Nina Moore Tiffany assisted by Susan I. Lesley. Boston: Printed: Not Published, 1901; Gregg Press, 1972.

Includes: On the Scottish Border, 1713-1735; A Pioneer Planter in North Carolina, 1735-1763; Bits Of Family History, 1741-1778; A Tory In Revolutionary Boston, 1765-1778; In Exile, 1776-1781. 324pp. \$25

Murray, Patrick. Memoir of Major Patrick Murray, who served in the 60th from 1770 to 1793. in *The Annals of the King's Royal Rifle Corps.* Lewis Butler. London: Smith, elder & Co., 1913. pp. 288-353.

1763-1783. Narrative of events, primarily in the south, in which the author took part. 33pp. \$5

Nash, Solomon. *Journal of Solomon Nash, a soldier of the Revolution. 1776-1777.* by Charles I Bushnell. New York: Privately printed, 1861.

1776-1777. Brief military notes; weather, camp life, personal mailers; siege of Boston; Roxbury, Cambridge, White Plains; interesting spellings. 65pp. \$7

Naval and Military Transactions, and other Occurrences. *Political Magazine & Parliamentary, Naval, Military & Literary Journal.* September 1, 1781. 546-560. Letters/accounts of Nathaniel Greene, Otho Holland Williams, Francis Marion, Lafayette and Banastre Tarleton about actions at Camden, Ramsay's Mill, Dan River, Waxhaws, Deep River, Motts Fort, Point of Fork, Williamsburg, Adams's plantation and Ninety-Six. There is also an account of the French attack at Lloyd's neck/Fort Franklin, a Dutch account of the action between the *Castor*, *Flora* and *Crescent* as well as the actions in the East and West Indies. Covers the period from March 27 to September 18, 1781. \$10

Neilson, Charles. *An Original, Compiled and Corrected Account of Burgoyne's Campaign, and the Memorable Battles of Bemis's Heights, Sept. 19, and Oct. 7, 1777, from the most Authentic Sources of Information; Including many Interesting Incidents connected with the Same: and a Map of the Battle Ground.* Albany: J. Munsell, 1844. \$10

New Jersey. Governor (1776-1790: William Livingston). *Selections from the Correspondence of the Executive of New Jersey, from 1776 to 1786.* Printed at the Newark Daily Advertiser Office, 1848.

Feb. 21, 1776-April 22, 1786. Gubernatorial correspondence. 368pp. \$30

New York (State). Secretary's Office, and Joseph Meredith Toner Collection (Library of Congress). *The Documentary History of the State of New-York: Arranged Under Direction of the Hon. Christopher Morgan, Secretary of State.* Edited by E. B O'Callaghan, Weed, Parsons & Co., Public Printers, 1849.

- I. Papers relating to the Iroquois and other Indian Tribes, 1666—1763.
- II. Papers relating to the first Settlement at Onondaga, and the Discovery of the Salt Springs at Salina, 1654—1658.
- III. Papers relating to De Courcelles' and De Tracy's Expedition against the Mohawk Indians, 1665—1666.
- IV. Reports on the Province of New-York, 1669—1678.
- V. Papers relating to M. De La Barre's Expedition to Hungry Bay, 1684.
- VI. Governor Dongan's Report on the State of the Province, 1687.
- VII. Papers relating to Denonville's Expedition to the Genesee Country and Niagara, 1687.
- VIII. Names of the Male Inhabitants of Ulster Co., 1689.
- IX. Papers relating to the Invasion of New-York and the Burning of Schenectady by the French, 1690.
- X. Civil List of the Province of New-York, 1693.
- XI. Papers relating to Frontenac's Expedition against the Onondagoes, 1696.
- XII. New-York Army List, 1700.
- XIII. Census of the Counties of Orange, Dutchess and Albany, 1702, 1714, 1720.
- XIV. Cadwallader Colden on the Lands of New-York, 1732.
- XV. Papers relating to the Susquehanna River, 1683—1757.
- XVI. Papers relating to Ogdensburgh, 1749.
- XVII. Papers relating to Oswego.
- XVIII. Papers relating to the Oneida Country and Mohawk Valley, 1756, 1757.
- XIX. Papers relating to French Seigniories on Lake Champlain.
- XX. Boundary Line Between the Whites and the Indians, 1765
- XXI. Papers relating to the City of New-York.
- XXII. Papers relating to Long Island.
- XXIII. Statistics of the Population, 1647—1774
- XXIV. Statistics of Revenue, Imports, Exports, etc., 1691—1768
- XXV. Papers relating to Trade and Manufactures, 1705—1757
- XXVI. Report of Gov. Tryon on the State of the Province, 1774

## **volume II**

- I. Papers relating to Lt. Gov. Liesler's Administration. 1689-1691
- II. Early Rate Lists of Long Island.
- III. Manuscripts of Sir Wm. Johnson.
- IV. Early Steam Navigation.
- V. Papers relating to Western New York.

## **Contents of Volume III**

- I. Champlain's Expeditions to Northern and Western New York, 1609, 1615.
- II. Papers relating to the First Settlement of New York by the Dutch.
- III. Papers relating to the Restoration of New York to the English; and to the charges against Captain Manning for its Previous Surrender to the Dutch, 1674, 1675.
- IV. Papers relating to the State of Religion in the Province, 1657—1712.
- V. Papers relating to King County, L. I.
- VI. Papers relating to the Churches in Queens County.
- VII. Papers relating to Suffok County.

- VIII. Papers relating to the City of New York.
- IX. Papers relating to the Palatines.
- X. Papers relating to the Manor of Livingston, including the First Settlement of Schoharie, 1680—1795.
- XI. Census of Slaves, 1755.
- XII. Papers relating to Albany and the Adjacent Places.
- XIII. Papers relating to Westchester County.
- XIV. Papers relating to Ulster and Dutchess Counties.
- XV. Papers relating to Quakers and Moravians.
- XVI. Rev. Gideon Hawley's Journey to Oghquaga, Broome County, 1753.
- XVII. State of the Anglo-American Church, in 1776.
- XVIII. Prices of Land in the State of New-York, 1791.
- XIX. Report of a Committee appointed to Explore the Western Waters in the State of New York, 1792.
- XX. Journal of Rev. John Taylor's Missionary Tour through the Mohawk and Black River Countries, in 1802.
- XXI. Rectors of St. Peter's Church, Albany.
- XXII. Appendix.
- XXIII. Medals and Coins.
- XXIV. Miscellany.

## **Volume IV.**

- I. Great Seals of New Netherland and New York.
- II. Journal of New Netherland, 1641—1646.
- III. Description of New Netherland in 1644; By Rev. Isaac Jogues, S. J.
- IV. Information for taking up Land in New Netherland; By Secretary Van Tienhoven, 1650,
- V. Journal of the Second Esopus War; By Capt. Martin Kregier. 1663.
- VI. Breeden Raedt; Extracts from the, 1649.
- VII. Description of New Netherland; From Montanus, 1671.
- VIII. Trial for Witchcraft, In New York, 1665.
- IX. Assessment Rolls of the Five Dutch Towns on L. I., 1675.
- X. State of the Province of New York, in 1738.
- XI. Reasons in Support of Triennial Elections in the Province of New York.
- XII. Journal of Sir Wm. Johnson's Scouts, 1755, 1756.
- XIII. Papers relating to the Six Nations.
- XIV. Papers relating to the Erection of Fort Stanwix, Anno 1758.
- XV. Papers relating to the Difficulties between New York and New Hampshire.
- XVI. Memoir of Hon. James De Lancey, Lieut. Gov. of the Prov. of New York. Miscellanies.
- XVII. Memoir of Hon. James Duane; Judge of the U. S. District Court of New York.
- XVIII. Proclamation of the Last of the Royal Governors of New York.
- XIX. Memorial Concerning the Iroquois; By Rev. Charles Inglis, of Trinity Church, N. Y.

4 vols. \$25

Newell, James. "Orderly Book and Journal of James Newell during the Point Pleasant Campaign. *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*. 11:3 (Jan. 1904): 242-253.

1774. Point Pleasant Campaign. \$1

Newell, Timothy. A Journal Kept during the Time that Boston was Shut Up in 1775-6." *Massachusetts Historical Society Collections*. 4th ser. 1 (1852): 261-276.

Apr. 1775-Mar. 1776. Deacon's journal of siege of Boston; good, vivid descriptions of misfortunes of inhabitants after the siege, pillage, etc. \$2

Newport in the Hands of the British: A Diary of the Revolution. *Historical Magazine*. 4:1 (January, 1860) 1-4, 4:2 (February, 1860) 34-38, 4:3 (March, 1860) 69-72, 4:4 (April, 1860) 105-107, 4:6 (June, 1860) 172-173.

1776-1779. British occupation of Newport. \$3

Nice, John, "Extracts from the Diary of Captain John Nice of the Pennsylvania Line," *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. vol. 16 (1892): 399-411.

Aug.-Dec. 1776, Jun. 1778. Service with Thirteenth Pennsylvania Regiment; battle of Long Island, Valley Forge; imprisonment. \$3

Nichols, Francis, "Diary of Lieutenant Francis Nichols of Colonel William Thompson's Battalion of Pennsylvania Riflemen, January to September 1776," *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. vol. 20 (1896): 504-514.

Dec. 1775-Sep. 1776. Military diary of expedition against Quebec; imprisonment; scattered brief entries. \$2

Nichols, James R., ed. "The Doughboy of 1780: Pages from a Revolutionary Diary." *Atlantic Monthly*. 134 (1924): 459-463.

Aug. 1780-May 1781. Extracts from the diary of a common soldier; notes on patriotism, discipline, religion, personal items, camp life. \$1

Norris, James, Major, 3<sup>rd</sup> N. H. Regiment. Major Norris' Journal of the Sullivan Expedition. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 223-239. Buffalo Historical Society Publications 1:7 (July, 1870) 217-239.

Jun.-Oct. 1779. Military journal of officer with the Third New Hampshire Regiment during Sullivan's expedition; long entries and good descriptions; some interesting spellings. \$2

Norton, George. Revolutionary Diary Kept by George Norton of Ipswich, 1777-1778. *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. 74 (1938) 337-349.

Brief notes of marches, weather, expenses; a few interesting spellings. \$1

Norwood, Edward [court martial]. see Hall, Josias Carvil. [court martial]

Nourse, James. "The Journal of James Nourse, Jr. 1779-1780. Neal O. Hammon, ed. *Filson Club History Quarterly*. 47 (1973): 258-266.

Dec. 1779-Feb. 1780. Young Virginian's journey to Kentucky to acquire land; difficult travel by wagon and horseback along the Wilderness Road; camping and hunting, terrain, prospects for agriculture and settlement; extremely cold weather. \$2

Nukerck, Charles. Capt. Lieutenant, 2<sup>nd</sup> N. Y. Regiment. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 213-222.

Jun.-Oct. 1779. Military journal of officer with the 2nd N. Y. Regiment during Sullivan's expedition. \$1

Nutting, William. "William Nutting's Diary." In *Groton Historical Series*. by Samuel A. Green, vol. 3, pp, 383-399. Groton, Mass., 1887-1899.

1778-1783. Extracts containing notes relating to the Revolution, references to Groton Library, funerals. \$2

O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis. *Narrative of the fleet under Lord Howe*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, c1969. 58pp. \$5

*Official letters of the governors of the State of Virginia*. Richmond, D. Bottom, Superintendent of public printing, 1926-

Vol. 1: The Letters of Patrick Henry. 410pp. \$40

Vol. 2: The Letters of Thomas Jefferson. 557pp. \$50

Vol. 3: The Letters of Thomas Nelson and Benjamin Harrison. 510pp. \$50

Ogden, Aaron. *Autobiography of Col. Ogden Aaron of Elizabethtown*. . . , Patterson, N.J.: The Press Printing and Publishing, 1893.

1777-1803. Sandy Hook, Brandywine, Elizabethtown, Sullivan's expedition against the Indians. 33pp. \$3

Ogden, Matthias. "Journal of Major Matthias Ogden." *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings*. n.s. 13 (1928): 17-30.

Oct.-Nov. 1775. Officer's journal of Arnold's campaign against Quebec; failure to take Heights of Abraham; hardships of campaign; good style. \$1

An Old Soldier's Story. *Army & Navy Chronicle*. December 24, 1835. 410. Bergen County, NJ. \$1

Oliver, Peter. Brief extracts in *The Diary and Letters of His Excellency Thomas Hutchinson*. ed. Peter Orlando Hutchinson. London: Sampson Low, Marston. Searle & Rivington, 1883.

1776-1780. Exile's diary; voyage to England; the chief justice of Massachusetts; his political and social life in England, especially in London, with other Loyalist exiles from America; public and private affairs; tours in Midlands, England; very interesting for industrial scene.

Olmsted, Gideon. *The Journal of Gideon Olmsted, Adventures of a Sea Captain During the American Revolution*. Introduction by Gerard W. Gawalt, coda by Charles W. Kreidler. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1978. 129 pp.

1777-1778. Sea diary of young merchant ship captain and privateer; trading voyage to Guadalupe and back interrupted by capture of diarist's ship *Seaflower* by British warship *Weir*; imprisonment and torture aboard British ships and in Haiti; successful mutiny and capture of British ship *Active*; subsequent legal battle to gain prize money resulting from sale of cargo; patronage of Benedict Arnold; an exciting diary in semi narrative style. 129pp. \$15

O'Neill, John. The Orderly Book of the Seventh Penn'a Regiment. Pennsylvania Archives. Second Series Volume 11: Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution Battalions and Line 1775-1783, Volume 2 pp. 399-438, 503-526.

See also Chambers James. The Orderly Book of the First Pennsylvania Regiment.

February 2- April 15, 1779. Middlebrook, Millstone.

August 1- September 11, 1779. Moor's House. 66pp. \$7

"Operations in Maine in 1779." *Historical Magazine*. 8 (1864): 51-54.



Jul.-Aug. 1779. Long and fairly detailed notes of Penobscot expedition; cruise from Nantasket; military operations in Maine. \$1

*The Operations of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781-1782, as described in two contemporaneous journals.* Edited with an introd. by J. G. Shea. New York: Da Capo Press, 1971.

Francis Joseph Paul de Grasse-Rouville, Count de Grasse, Marquis de Tilly. --A journal of the cruise of the fleet of His Most Christian Majesty, under the command of the Count de Grasse-Tilly, in 1781 and 1782, by the Chevalier de Goussencourt. --Journal of an officer in the naval army in America, in 1781 and 1782. --Appendix: Letter from Count de Grasse to General Washington, 23 September, 1781. Letter of General Washington, 22 September, 1781. Account of de Grasse's conquest of Tobago, from the *Gazette de France*, Aug. 10, 1781. Journal of the operations of the fleet, abridged from the *Gazette de France*, 20 November. Actions of April 9 and 12 [extracted from "Voyage d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amérique" by J. Girod-Chantrans] Rodney's account of the actions of April 9 and 12. 216pp. \$20

*Orderly book and journals kept by Connecticut men while taking part in the American Revolution, 1775-1778.* Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society, VII. Hartford [Connecticut]: Connecticut Historical Society, 1899.

Includes: orderly book of Capt. William Coit's Company at siege of Boston, 1775; Journal of Ensign Nathaniel Morgan at siege of Boston; Journal of Simeon Lyman of Sharon, 1775; Benjamin Trumbull's journal of the expedition against Canada, 1775; Benjamin Trumbull's journal of the campaign around New York, 1776-77; Roll of Benjamin Trumbull's company, 1777; Journal of Oliver Boardman of Middletown in the Burgoyne campaign, 1777; Journal of Bayze Wells of Farmington, in the Canada expedition, 1775-77; Journal of Joseph Joslin, Jr., of South Killingly, a teamster in Western Connecticut, 1777-78. 385pp. \$40

Orderly Book, Fourth Pennsylvania Battalion, Col. Anthony Wayne, 1776. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* 29:4 (1905): 470-478; 30:1 (1906): 91-103; 30:2 (1906): 206-219. \$5

Orderly-Book of the Pennsylvania State Regiment of Foot, May 10 to August John W Jordan. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* (1877-1906); 22:1 (1898): 57-70; 22:2 (1898): 196-210; 22:3 (1898): 301-320; 22:4 (1898): 475-478. \$8

Orderly Books of the Pennsylvania Regiments See Chambers James. The Orderly Book of the First Pennsylvania Regiment. And O'Neill, John. The Orderly Book of the Seventh Penn'a Regiment

[Osborn Sarah] *Memoirs of the Life of Mrs. Sarah Osborn, Who Died at Newport, Rhode Island on the Second Day of August, 1796, in the Eighty Third Year of Her Age.* Worcester: Leonard Worcester, 1799.

Contents: The first thirty years of her life, a general account of her life, extracts from her diary, conclusion of her life. 380pp. \$20

Oswald, Eleazer. *A Journal of an intended Tour from Cambridge to Quebeck, via Kennebeck, with a detachment of two Regiments of Musketeers and three Companies of Riflers, consisting of about eleven hundred effective men, commanded by Benedict Arnold.* In *American Archives.* by Peter Force, 4th ser. Vol. 3, col. 1058-1062. Captain's journal of Washington: 1837-1853.

Sep.-Oct. 1775. Arnold's expedition; similar to Arnold's own journal and called "the missing pages of Arnold's journal." \$1

Oswald, Richard. *Richard Oswald's Memorandum on the Folly of Invading Virginia.* edited by Stitt Robinson, Charlottesville, Va., 1953.

Contents: Oswald's Letter of Transmittal, Oswald's Memorandum, The Town of Portsmouth, Oswald's Conversation with Laurens, Richard Oswald, Adviser to the British Ministry. 61pp. \$5

Oxnard, Edward. "Edward Oxnard." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. 26 (1872):3-10, 115-121, 254-259.

1775-1785. Extracts from Loyalist diary; a very good account of social and public life in England as an exile; meetings with public and literary figures, notes on London allusions to public affairs. \$3

Page, Samuel. Journal of Capt. Samuel Page, in the Campaign of 1779. " *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. 4 (1862): 241-249; 5 (1863):1-9.

Feb.-Jun. 1779. Military journal; details of camp life with Eleventh Massachusetts Regiment; orders, etc. \$3

Paine, Samuel. *Samuel Paine's Diary In New Hampshire Provincial and State Papers*, vol. 17, p. 72.

Jul.-Aug. 1776. Scouting journal; expedition under John Hurd from the lower Cohoos to Cohoos Falls; brief surveying notes. \$1

[Paine, Thomas] Military Operations Near Philadelphia in the Campaign of 1777-1778, Described in a Letter from Thomas Paine to Dr. Franklin. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 2 (1878), 283-296.

1777-1778. Philadelphia campaign. \$3

Painter, Thomas. *Autobiography of Thomas Painter: relating his experiences during the War of the Revolution*. [Washington, D.C.?: s.n., 1910]. 105pp. \$10

Paltsits, Victor H., ed. "Journal of an Irishman in New York at the Close of the American Revolution." *New York Public Library Bulletin*. 27 (1923): 891-895.

Oct. 1782-Feb. 1783. Scattered but interesting notes on voyage to America; touristic comments on New York City, its people and social amenities. \$1

Papers Relating to the British Prisoners in Pennsylvania. *Pennsylvania Archives*. 2nd Series. Vol. 1. Harrisburg: Lane S. Hart, 1879 pp. 407-465

1776-1777. List of prisoners and places of destination, returns of prisoners, paroles. \$10

Parker, Benjamin. "Benjamin Parker's Mem'd'm Journal." *Old Eliot*. 6 (1903): 148-151. \$1

Dec. 1776-Mar. 1777. Brief notes of march from Kittery, Maine, to Kingsbridge, New York; interesting language.

Parker, James. Extracts from the Diary of James Parker of Shirley, Mass. *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. 69 (1915): 8-17, 117-127, 211-224, 294-308; 70 (1916): 9-24, 137-146, 210-220, 294-308.

Jan. 1770- Dec. 1826. 102pp. \$12

Parker, Robert, "Journal of Lieutenant Robert Parker of the Second Continental Artillery, 1779." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 27:4 (1903), 404-420; 28:1 (1904), 12-25

June-Dec. 1779. Military details of Sullivan's expedition; notes on scenery, camp life, etc.; a poem. \$5

Pasley, Sir Thomas. *Private Sea Journals, 1778-1782, Kept by Admiral Sir Thomas Pasley*. Edited by Rodney M.S. Pasley. London and Toronto: J. M. Dent and Sons, 1931.

1778-1782. British admiral's record of naval service during American Revolution; voyages in ships *Glasgow*, *Sybil* and *Jupiter*. 319pp. \$30

Patten, Matthew. *The Diary of Matthew Patten of Bedford, N. H.* Concord, N. H. The Rumford Printing Company, 1903.  
1754-July 26, 1799. 545pp. \$40

Pattison, James. "Official Letters of Major General James Pattison." *New York Historical Society. Collections.* 1875:1-432.

Contents: official letters of Major General James Pattison as commandant of the Royal Artillery in North America and as commandant of the city of New York letters to General Lewis Morris. 553pp. \$50

Pausch, Georg. *Journal of Captain Pausch, Chief of the Hanau Artillery During the Burgoyne Campaign.* translated and annotated by William L. Stone, Albany, N.Y. 1886.

1776-1777. Hessian military journal; journey from Hanau to America; military life in Canada; Burgoyne's campaign; battle of Bennington; naval action on Lake Champlain; personal ill-treatment by British soldiers. 185pp. \$20

Pawling, Henry. "Journal of Henry Pawling." *Olde Ulster.* 1 (1905): 335-338, 361-365; 2 (1906): 18-25.

Oct. 1777-Feb. 1778. Prison diary; capture by British at King's Ferry; life aboard a prison ship; food, treatment by British; well written and amusing. \$3

Peale, Charles Wilson. "Charles Willson Peale, Artist-Soldier." by Horace W. Sellers. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* 38 (1914): 271-286. Journal pp. 271-286.

Dec. 1776-Jan. 1777. Service in militia at Philadelphia; New York campaign; life on the march; some personal notes. \$5

Pell, Joshua. "Diary of Joshua Pell, Junior, an Officer of the British Army in America, 1776-1777." *Magazine of American History.* 2 (1878): 43-47, 107-112; *The Bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum.* 1 (1929) 2-14

1776-1777. Military notes at Crown Point, Ticonderoga, Saratoga, etc. \$2

Pemberton, James. "Journal of the Friends in Exile in Virginia. Taken from the Diary of James Pemberton." In *Exiles in Virginia: With Observations on the Conduct of the Society of Friends During the Revolutionary War.* edited by Thomas Gilpin. Philadelphia: C. Sherman, Printer, 1848. pp. 197-233.

1777-1778. Journal kept by Philadelphia Quaker while exiled in Winchester, Virginia, by order of the revolutionary government; visitors, treatment, weather, deaths of two members, etc.; journey back to Pennsylvania. \$5

[Pemberton, Thomas]. An historical journal of the American war. Extracted from the publications of the Massachusetts Historical Society. [Boston]: Printed at the Apollo Press, in Boston, by Joseph Belknap, no. 8, Dock Square, MDCCXCV. [1795]

Aug. 14, 1766-Dec. 23, 1783. 218pp. \$20

Pennington, William Sandford. "Our Camp Chest." Pennington, A.C.M., ed. *Military Service Institution of the United States Journal.* 4 (1883): 314-329. "The Diary of William Pennington." Ellis, William A., ed. *New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings.* 63 (1945): 199-218; 64 (1946): 31-42, 109.

May 1780-Mar. 1781. Diary of officer of Second Continental Artillery under Knox; campaigns in New Jersey and New York; military and social notes. \$5

Percy, Hugh. *Letters of Hugh Percy, from Boston and New York, 1774-1776*. Charles Knowles Bolton, ed. Boston: Charles L. Goodspeed, 1902  
1774-1776. 33 letters written to a variety of people about various topics related to the war. 88pp. \$10

Perkins, Simeon. *The Diary of Simeon Perkins, 1760-1780*. Ed. by Harold A. Innis. (Champlain Society Publications 29, 36, 39). Toronto: Champlain Society, 1948-1961.

Vol. 1: 1766-1780. Covers the periods of permanent settlement, of the outbreak of revolution, and its effects notably in American privateering and in a counterattack in the arrival of troops and in the beginnings of Liverpool (Nova Scotia) privateering. 298pp. \$20

Vol. 2: 1780-1789. Provides meteorological reports, shipping intelligence, and vital statistics; recounts individual ills, epidemics, and accidents by land and sea; gives the names of medical practitioners and their prescriptions, as well as home-made remedies in vogue at the time; records a variety of torts and crimes and their punishments and describes in considerable detail the religious experiences and aberrations of the entire community. Considerable space is devoted to the activities of the militia in the periods of war; and to privateering. 531pp. \$30

Vol. 3: 1790-1796. Chronicles the life of a community, the economic, social and political history of a region occupying a crucial position in the development of the Second British Empire. It deals first with years of peace and the early years of the war with Revolutionary France and with the impact of that war upon policy and practice. 477pp. \$30

Perry, David. *Recollections of an Old Soldier: The Life of Captain David Perry, a Soldier of the French and Revolutionary Wars, Containing Many Extraordinary Occurrences Relating to His Own Private History, and an Account of Some Interesting Events in the History of the Times in Which He Lived No-Where Else Recorded*. Written by Himself. Windsor, Vt.: Printed at the Republican & Yeoman Printing Office, 1822. Tarrytown, N.Y, Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1928.  
55pp. \$5

Perry, Ichabod Jeremiah. *Reminiscences of the revolution*. Lima, N.Y., Ska-hase-ga-o Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1915.

1775-1783. Written soon after the Revolutionary War by a cousin of Commodore Perry, it gives his personal experiences on land and sea, through seven different enlistments, extending over the 8 years of the war. 63pp. \$5

Perry, Joseph The Diary of Rev. Joseph Perry Written During the Siege of Boston February 16 to March 28, 1776. Edited by James S. Van Ness. Bostonian Society Proceedings 18 (1963) 18-56.

1776. Siege of Boston February. 38pp. \$5

Pettengill, Ray W. ed. *Letters from America, 1776-1779: Being Letters of Brunswick, Hessian, and Waldeck Officers with the British Army During the American Revolution*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1924.

1776-1779. 25 letters from America by Brunswick, Hessian, and Waldeck officers. Appendices include lists of the generals who served in the Continental Army and American generals and staff officers. 281pp. \$3

Phelps, Matthew. *Memoirs and Adventures of Captain Matthew Phelps Formerly of Harwington in Connecticut, Now Resident in Newhaven in Vermont: Particularly in Two Voyages, from Connecticut to the River Mississippi, from December 1773 to October 1780*. Bennington, VT: Haswell's Press, 1804.

1773-1780. Two voyages from Connecticut to the Mississippi River. 272pp. \$25

Philbrook, Thomas. *The Narrative of Thomas Philbrook*. in Charles R. Smith. *Marines in the Revolution*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1975. Appendix F pp. 377-379. \$1

Pickering, Timothy. [Extracts from the journal] in *The Life of Timothy Pickering*. by his son, Octavius Pickering. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1867-73 vol. 1 ch. 5-28.

Battle of Lexington, service in New York, New Jersey, Adjutant-General of the Army, Battle of the Brandywine, Paoli Massacre, Fort Mifflin, Battle of Germantown, prisoners of war, Valley Forge, Deputy Commissary-General of Military Stores, Staten Island, Yorktown, West Chester forage, re-arrangement of the Quartermaster-General's Department, the "Temple" at Newburgh. 336pp. \$30

Pierce, John. *Journal of John Pierce Surveyor for Arnold's Expedition*. in *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 651-711.

April 1776-Nov. 1777. Arnold's march to Quebec.

Pierce, Samuel. [Extracts from the diary of Samuel Pierce] in *History of the Town of Dorchester*. Boston: Ebenezer Clapp, Jr, 1859. Pp. 358-371, 588. 1761-1784. Brief entries. 15pp. \$2

Pierce, William, "Letters of Major William Pierce." *Magazine of American History*. vol. 7, 431-44.

Pierce, William. Southern Campaign of General Greene 1781-2: Letters of Major William Pierce to St. George Tucker. 431-445 see Tucker, St. George. Southern Campaign: 1781: From Guilford Court House to the Siege of York, Narrated in the letters from Judge St. George Tucker to his wife. Charles Washington Coleman, Jr. *The Magazine of American history with notes and queries*. New York: A.S. Barnes. vol. 7 (1881) 36-46, 201-216, 431-445.

Pitman, John. "A Baptist Preacher and Soldier of the Last Century." Earle, Alice Morse. *New England Magazine*. n.s. 12 (1895): 407-414.

1779-1822. Brief, but interesting, extracts from clergyman's diary; personal affairs, preaching tours, accidents, unusual sights at Providence, Rhode Island. 8pp. \$1

Polk, William. *Autobiography of Col. William Polk*. in the Papers of Archibald D. Murphey, Vol. 2, edited by William Henry Hoyt. Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission, Raleigh, 1914.

1776-1783. Friday's Ferry, Granby, Eutaw Springs and the Dog Days of Summer campaign. 9pp. \$1

Pomeroy, Seth. *History of Northampton, Massachusetts, from its settlement in 1654*; James Russell Trumbull. Northampton: [Press of Gazette printing co.], 1902. 2:1 ch. 11, 20-21. pp. 21-146; 260-280.

March 14, 1744-April 11, 1745; July 1, 1755-Oct. 23, 1755. 66pp. \$5

Pontgibaud, Charles Albert Moré, Chevalier de. *A French Volunteer in the War of Independence*. translated and edited by Robert B. Douglas. Paris: Charles Carrington, 1898; New York, 1898; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, c1969

Valley Forge, description of the American army, mission to the Oneida Indians, evacuation of Philadelphia, Monmouth, Arnold's treason, siege of Newport, Paul Jones and Captain Landais, campaign of 1781, siege of Yorktown, return to France, proposed expedition to Senegal, expedition to Cochin, China, smuggler at Antwerp. 209pp. \$20

Popp, Stephen. Popp's Journal, 1777-1783. J.C. Rosengarten, ed. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 26 (1902) 25-41, 245-254. Also published as *A Hessian Soldier in the American Revolution, Diary of Stephan Popp*. translated from original text by Reinhardt A. J. Pope, Racine, Wis., 1953. 1777-1783. diary of a Hessian soldier. 39pp. \$4

Porter, Elisha. "Diary of Colonel Elisha Porter of Hadley, Massachusetts. Touching His March to the Relief of the Continental Forces Before Quebec, 1776." Edited by Appleton Morgan. *Magazine of American History*. 30 (September 1893), pp. 185-206. 1776. siege of Quebec. 20pp. \$3

Porterfield, Charles. (1) "Journal of Charles Porterfield." *Southern Historical Association Publications*. 6 (1902):113-131, 199-209, 295-303, 400-407.  
(2) Extracts in "Memorable Attack on Quebec, December 21, 1775." *Magazine of American History* 21 (1889): 318-319.  
(3) Extracts in "Diary of a Prisoner of War at Quebec, 1776." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 9 (1901-1902): 144-152.  
Dec. 1775-Jul. 1776. Prison diary of soldier captured during Arnold's attack on Quebec; imprisonment there; full entries on the daily life of the prisoners; news, food, etc.  
1. 47pp. \$5  
2. 2pp. \$1  
3. 9pp. \$1

Post, Lydia Minturn. *Personal Recollection of the American Revolution, A Private Journal*. Edited by Sidney Barclay (pseud.). New York: Rudd and Carleton, 1859. 203pp. Reprint. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1970.  
*Grace Barclay's Diary, or, Personal Recollections of the American Revolution*. 2d ed. Edited by Sidney Barclay (pseud.). New York: D.F. Randolph, 1866.  
1776-1783. Diary kept by revolutionary officer's wife; difficulties and events on Long Island while her husband was away at war; sympathy toward Loyalist position of her father, an Anglican minister; pacifist Quaker neighbors; her care of a wounded enemy officer; vandalism by Hessian soldiers. 251 pp. \$30

Potter, Israel R. *Life and Remarkable Adventures of Israel R. Potter, (a Native of Cranston, Rhode-Island,) Who Was a Soldier in the American Revolution...After Which He Was Taken Prisoner by the British, Conveyed to England, Where for 30 Years He Obtained a Livelihood...* Providence: J. Howard, 1824; New York: Corinth Books, 1962. 108pp. \$10

[Poundridge] The Skirmish at Poundridge, Westchester 1779. James B. Lockwood. *The Magazine of History with Notes and Queries*. 3 (1879). pp. 685-687. 1779 Skirmish at Poundridge, NY. \$1

Preble, Jedidiah. Fragments of The Private Diary of Brigadier Gen. Jedidiah Preble During the American Revolution, 1775-1782. In *Genealogical Sketch of The First Three Generations of Prebles In America*. by George H. Preble, pp. 61-91. Boston: Printed for family circulation, D. Clapp & Son, 1868. 1775-1782. Notes of campaigns; Roxbury, Boston, etc.; a few social entries. 56pp. \$5

Prevost, Augustine. "Turmoil at Pittsburgh: Diary of Augustine Prevost." Nicholas B. Wainwright. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 85 (1961): 111-162. Diary pp. 119-144. Apr.-Sep. 1774. Diary of British soldier from Jamaica; journey by sea and land to recruit for British army and unravel financial entanglements with

his father-in-law, George Croghan; account of sojourn in Pittsburgh, reflecting the confusion of conflicting Pennsylvania and Virginia land claims combined with hostile Indian reaction to encroaching settlement. 52pp. \$5

Prevost, Augustine. "Journal of the Siege of Savannah in 1779." Charles E. Jones, trans. *Southern Historical Publications*. 1 (1897): 259-268.

Sep. 1779. Journal kept while in command of forces at the siege of Savannah; purely details. Translated from the French. 10pp. \$20

Price, Ezekiel. "Diary of Ezekiel Price." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 1st ser. 7 (1863-1864):185-262.

1775-1776. Long and detailed notes on siege of Boston and author's personal affairs; quite interesting. 10pp. \$1

Price, Ezekiel. Items From an Interleaved Boston Almanac for 1778, Being a Diary of Ezekiel Price. Pattee, William S., ed. *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. vol. 19 (October, 1865) 329-338.

Dec. 1777-Nov. 1778. War news, French in Rhode Island. \$1

Prince, Christopher. *Autobiography of a Yankee mariner: Christopher Prince and the American Revolution*. Washington, D.C.: Potomac Books, Inc., 2002

1771- 1806. Diary of a privateersman. Contents: A Sailor's Education, A Yankee in King George's Navy, The Canadian Campaign, New York: Smallpox and Chevaux-de-Frise, The Connecticut Navy, Privateering, Transitions. 262pp. \$25

[Privateer] An Account of a Naval Engagement Between an American Privateer and a British Man of War. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 13:1 1889. pp. 109-111. \$1

Putnam, Israel. *General Orders Issued by Major-General Israel Putnam when in Command of the Highlands. . . 1777*. Edited by Worthington Chauncey Ford. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1893; Boston: Gregg Press, 1972.

1777. Hudson Highlands. These orders show what measures General Israel Putnam had taken before and during General Clinton's incursion into the Hudson Highlands and played an important part served at a court of inquiry in 1778 to examine General Putnam's dilatoriness and presumed incompetence of command. He was cleared of any "fault, misconduct, or negligence." 86pp. \$10

Putnam, Rufus. *Journal of Gen. Rufus Putnam Kept in Northern New York During Four Campaigns of the Old French and Indian War, 1757-1760, the Whole Copiously Illustrated with Notes and Preceded by a Biographical Sketch of Gen. Putnam*. by E. C. Dawes. Albany, NY: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1886.

1757-1760. French and Indian War. 115pp. \$10

Putnam, Rufus. *The Memoirs of Rufus Putnam and Certain Official Papers and Correspondence*. Compiled and annotated by Miss Rowena Buell. Boston, New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1903.

1738-1804. Contains memoirs of the colonial wars, the Revolutionary War, survey of eastern lands, formation of the Ohio company, the first settlements in the northwest territory, the Indian War and his official papers and correspondence. 460pp. \$50

Pynchon, William. *The Diary of William Pynchon of Salem*. Edited by Fitch E. Oliver. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin, 1890.

1776-1789 (with gap). Valuable account of social and political affairs in Salem; gossip, meals, war news, etc. 349 pp. \$35

[Quebec] Journal of the Most Remarkable Occurrences in Quebec, From the 14<sup>th</sup> of November, 1775, to the 7<sup>th</sup> of May, 1776. by an Officer of the Garrison. *New York Historical Society Collections*. 13 (1880) 173-236.

November 14, 1775 to May 7, 1776. Journal of an officer of the Quebec garrison. 63pp. \$5

Quincy, Samuel. "Diary of Samuel Quincy." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*, 1st ser. 19 (1881-1882): 211-223.

Oct. 1776-Mar. 1777. Fragment of a diary kept in London; notes on social, artistic and political affairs; musical notes especially interesting. \$2

Rainsford, Charles. "Transactions [of Charles Rainsford] as Commissary for Embarkings Foreign Troops in the English Service from Germany, 1776-1777." *New York Historical Society Collections*. (12) 1879: 313-543.

1776-1778. Journal in Holland, extract of the treaty between his Britannic Majesty, & the Landgrave of Hesse Cassell, orders and instructions, troop returns, letters. 226pp. \$25

Rathbun, Jonathan. *The Narrative of Jonathan Rathbun of the Capture of Fort Griswold, The Massacre That Followed, and the Burning of New London, Conn., September 6, 1781. With the Narratives of Rufus Avery and Stephen Hempstead, Eye Witnesses. New and Revised Edition, Including the Narrative of Thomas Hertell, 1832.* New London: William Abbatt, 1840. Eyewitness Accounts of the American Revolution, Series III. New York: New York Times, 1971.

1781. British capture of Fort Griswold. 59pp. \$6

[Ravages] *A Narrative of the Excursion and Ravages of the King's Troops.* Worcester: [s.n.], 1775.

April 19, 1775. Battle of Lexington and Concord. 23pp. \$2

Rawdon Hastings, Reginald. (Letters of Francis, Lord Rawdon) in Report on the Manuscripts of the Late Reginald Rawdon Hastings ... , eds. J. Harley, F. M. Stenton, and F. Bickley, 1934. 3:154-195.

1775-1781. 39 letters. 41pp. \$5

Raynal. *The Revolution of America.* by the Abbe Raynal, Author of the Philosophical and Political History of the Establishments and Commerce of the Europeans in Both the Indies. Edinburgh: J. Johnston, 1782.

Reflections on the War of American Independence and its causes and outcome by a French priest. 162pp. \$10

*Recollections of a Georgia Loyalist.* By Elizabeth Lichtenstein Johnston, edited by Rev. Arthur Wentworth Eaton. New York: M.F. Mansfield and Company, 1901. Reprint Spartansburg, S.C.: Reprint Co. 1974. 224pp. \$25

Redfield, Levi. *A Succinct Account of Some Memorable Events and Occurrences in the Life of Levi Redfield. Late of Connecticut, Now Residing in Brattleboro, Ver.* Written by himself. Brattleborough, Vt.: Smead, 1798.

Biographical sketches. 12pp. \$1

Reed, Joseph. General Joseph Reed's Narrative of the Movements of the American Army in the Neighborhood of Trenton In the Winter of 1776-77. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 8 (1884) 391-402.

Winter 1776-77. Trenton and environs. \$1

Reed, Joseph. *Life and Correspondence of Joseph Reed.* by his grandson, William B. Reed. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1847.



Biography and career of Washington's military secretary at Cambridge, Adjutant of the Continental Army; member of Congress and president of the executive council of the state of Pennsylvania.

Vol. 1: 1741-1778. 437pp. \$45

Vol. 2: 1778-1785. 507pp. \$50

Reed, William B. (William Bradford). The life of Esther De Berdt, [afterwards] Esther Reed. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III). [New York]: The New York Times, [1971].

1747-1780. Biography and correspondence of Esther De Berdt, later Esther Reed. campaign of 1776 and Invasion of New Jersey, Loyalist's Diary, evacuation of Philadelphia, correspondence with Washington and Greene.

Reeves, Enos. "Extracts from the Letterbooks of Lieutenant Enos Reeves of the Pennsylvania Line." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. vol. 20, 1896, 302-314, 456-472; vol. 21, 1897, 72-85, 235-256.

1780-1783. Letters mostly addressed to a brother officer of the Pennsylvania Line and to lady friends. Interesting for the military events which they chronicle. 93pp. \$10

Reid, W. Max, ed. "A Diary of the Siege of Fort Schuyler." *Magazine of History*. 3 (1906): 90-104.

Apr.-Aug. 1777. Journal of officer in Colonel Gansevoort's regiment; events leading to and siege of Fort Schuyler; Indian atrocities; some interesting spellings. \$3

Reidhead, William. "William Reidhead's Journal." Hosea B. Wardwell, ed. *Bangor Historical Magazine*. 5 (1889-1890): 226-231.

Jul.-Aug. 1779. The siege of Majabiguaduce (Castine, ME) and British defense; some linguistic interest. \$1

"Reminiscences of the American Revolution." by a soldier of seventy-six. *New-York Mirror: A Weekly Journal, Devoted to Literature and the Fine Arts*. 9:32 February 11, 1832. Pp. 249-250.

1776. Harlem Heights, Kingsbridge. \$1

Reminiscences of the American Revolution: Letter from Count Pulaski to Dr. Franklin. *New-York Mirror: A Weekly Journal, Devoted to Literature and the Fine Arts*. February 18, 1832. p. 262

1778. Pulaski reflects and comments about officers in America. \$1

Report of the Court-Martial for the Trial of the Hessian Officers Captured by Washington at Trenton, December 26, 1776. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 7 (1883):45-49.

Hessian officers consisted of Lieutenant-Colonel Bretthauer, Major Maltheus, Captain Brubach, and four subaltern officers or Rall's regiment, Lieutenant-Colonel Scheffer, Major von Hanstein, Captain Steding and eight subaltern officers of the Lossberg regiment, Captain von Biesenrodt and seven officers of the Knyphausen regiment, and Lieutenant Fischer of the artillery. Translated from the German. \$2

Revel, Joachim du Perron, and Stuart W Jackson. *Journal Particulier D'une Campagne Aux Indes Occidentales (1781-1782)*. Paris: Henri Charles-Lavaouzelle, n.d.

1781-1782. St. Lucia, Martinique, Tobago, Granada, Haiti, Battle of the Chesapeake, St. Eustatius, St. Kitts, Battle of the Saints. 287pp. \$30

*Revolutionary Correspondence From 1775 to 1782, Comprising Letters Written by Governors Nicholas Cooke, William Greene, John Collins, Jonathan*

Trumbull, Generals Washington, Greene, Sullivan, Spencer and Cornell, Colonel William Richmond, Admiral Pigot, Hon. Jabez Bowen, Colonel Ephraim Bowen, Hon. Metcalf Bowler, Hon. Henry Marchant, Joseph Stanton, Jr., William Allen and Ambrose Page, Esq., and Others. Printed from the Manuscript Collections of the Rhode Island Historical Society. Rhode Island Historical Society Collections vol. 6 (1907), pp. 107-[304]  
1775 – 1782. 197pp. \$20

Revolutionary Reminiscences. *Family Magazine, or Monthly Abstract of General Knowledge*. June 1, 1836. 223-224.

Dec. 4, 1782. An American traveler in London comments on the end of the war.

Revolutionary Reminiscences of an Old Soldier. No. I. *United States Magazine & Democratic Review*. February 1, 1839. 203-209.

Dorchester Heights, White Plains. \$1

Revolutionary Reminiscences of an Old Soldier. No. II. *United States Magazine & Democratic Review*. July 1, 1839. 66-70

1775. Tent making, a woodcutting party, Dutchmen's dispute, tax collector in a cistern, Dutch tricks, an Indian alarm. \$1

Richards, Samuel, *Diary of Samuel Richards, Captain of the Connecticut Line, War of the Revolution, 1775-1781*. Philadelphia: Leeds & Biddle, 1909.

1775-1781. journal and memoirs. 117pp. \$15

Richardson, John. Letters of Lieutenant John Richardson, 1776. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 16:2 (1892) pp. 202-206.  
1776. New York area. \$1

Rider, Sidney S. *An historical inquiry concerning the attempt to raise a regiment of slaves by Rhode Island during the war of the revolution*. Providence: S.S. Rider, 1880. 58pp. \$6

Riedesel, Friederike Charlotte Luise, et al. *Baroness Von Riedesel and the American Revolution: Journal and Correspondence of a Tour of Duty, 1776-1783*. Chapel Hill: Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia at the University of North Carolina Press, 1965.

1776-1783. journal and correspondence. 284pp. \$25

Riedesel, Friederike Charlotte Luise, Freifrau von. *Letters and journals relating to the war of the American Revolution, and the capture of the German troops at Saratoga*. by Mrs. General Riedesel. Tr. from the original German, by William L. Stone. Albany, J. Munsell, 1867. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times, [1968, c1867].

1776-1783. journal and correspondence. 235pp. \$25

Riedesel, Baron Friedrich von. *Memoirs and Letters and Journals of Major General Riedesel during his Residence in America*. prepared by Max von Eelking, and translated by William L. Stone. 2 vols. Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell, 1868. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, 1969.

Vol. 1: 1760-1776. Burgoyne campaign, Ticonderoga, Bennington. 306pp. \$30

Vol. 2: 1778-1781. Burgoyne campaign, Saratoga, official documents. 284pp. \$25

Ritter, Jacob. *Memoirs of Jacob Ritter, a Faithful Minister in the Society of Friends*. Edited by Joseph Foulke. Philadelphia: T.E. Chapman, 1844.

1778-1793. Memoirs of a Pennsylvania minister in the Society of Friends. 111pp. \$10

Ritzema, Rudolphus. "Journal of Col. Rudolphus Ritzema August 8, 1775 to March 30, 1776," *Magazine of American History*. vol. I, February 1877, 98-107.

August 8, 1775 to March 30, 1776. Journal of a colonel of the First New York Regiment at Ticonderoga, Crown Point and Quebec. \$2

Robbins, Ammi Ruhamak. *Journal of the Rev. Ammi R. Robbins, a Chaplain in the American Army, in the Northern Campaign of 1776*. New Haven: B. L. Hamlen, 1850.

Mar.-Oct. 1776. Chaplain's journal; northern campaign against Canada; Chambly, Lake George, retreat; notes on services, personal affairs, army movements, weather, hospital visits and comforting the sick; interesting reading. 48pp. \$5

Roberts, Algernon. "Journal of a Campaign from Philadelphia to Paulus Hook." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 7 (1883): 456-463.

Aug.-Sep. 1776. Campaign from Philadelphia to Paulus Hook; interesting spellings. \$1

Roberts, James. *The Narrative of James Roberts, Soldier in the Revolutionary War and at the Battle of New Orleans*. Chicago: Printed for the author, 1858. Hattiesburg, Miss.: The Book Farm, 1945. 32pp. \$3

Roberts, Lemuel. *Memoirs of Captain Lemuel Roberts*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, c1969.

Contents: adventures in youth, vicissitudes experienced as a Continental soldier, his sufferings as a prisoner, and escapes from captivity. 96pp. \$10

Roberts, Thomas. Sergeant, 5<sup>th</sup> New Jersey Regiment. *A Journal of the March from Eleazabeth Town to the Back Woods*. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 240-245.

May -Sep. 1779. Account of march from Elizabethtown and Sullivan's expedition by a soldier of the Fifth New Jersey Regiment. \$2

Robertson, Archibald. *Archibald Robertson, His Diaries and Sketches in America, 1762-80*. edited by Harry Miller Lydenberg, New York, 1930; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Public Library, [1971].

Archibald Robertson was a Lieut. Gen. of the Royal Engineers. Contents: Book One 1762, Book Two: 1775-1777, Book Three: May 1777-April 1778, Book Four: May 1778-May 1779, Book Five: May 1779-December 1780. 258pp. \$25.

Robin, Abbe. *New Travels through North America; in a Series of Letters . . .*, translated by Philip Freneau, Philadelphia: Bell, 1783; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York times, [1969].

Jun.-Nov. 1781. Letter-diary of chaplain to the French army in America; campaign from Rhode Island to Virginia; travel in Rhode Island, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia; details about American troops and domestic life in Connecticut. 112pp. \$10

Rochambeau, Donatien Marie Joseph de Vimeur. *The War in America: An Unpublished Journal (1780-1783) by the Vicomte de Rochambeau in Weelen, Jean Edmond, and Donatien Marie Joseph de Vimeur Rochambeau. Rochambeau, Father and Son: A Life of the Maréchal De Rochambeau*. Translated by Lawrence Lee, H. Holt, 1936. Pp. 191-285.

Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, Comte de.

1. *Memoires Militaires historiques, et politiques de Rochambeau, Ancien Marechal de France et Grand Officier de la Legion d'Honneur*. Paris: Fain, 1809.

2. Extracts published as, Operations of the French Army in the United States of America During the War of their Independence. *The American Register; or Summary Review of History, Politics, and Literature*. 2. Philadelphia: Thomas Dobson and Son, 1817 pp. 156-182; and as

3. *Memoirs of the Marshall Count de Rochambeau*. [Extracted and translated from the French by M. W. E. Wright. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) New York]: The New York times, [1971].

1. vol. 1. 1740-1791. 437 pp. \$40

1. vol. 2. 1792-1807. 395pp. \$40

2. 27pp. \$3

3. 113pp. \$10

Rochester, Nathaniel. Autobiography of Nathaniel Rochester. In *Fragments of revolutionary history*. Gaillard Hunt. Brooklyn: Historical Printing Club, 1892 pp. 99-105.

1776-1779. recollections of a member of the Committee of Safety for Orange County, NC.

Rodney, Thomas. *Diary of Captain Thomas Rodney, 1776-1777*. With an Introduction by Caesar A. Rodney. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware: 8. Wilmington, DE: The Historical Society of Delaware, 1888.

Dec. 1776-Jan. 1777. Campaign around New York and Brooklyn; battles of Princeton, Morristown; substantial entries. 52pp. \$5

Rogers, Rev. William. Chaplain, Hand's Brigade, see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 246-265. *Rhode Island Historical Tracts: 7* (1879) 1-136. In *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783*. (Pennsylvania Archives 2<sup>nd</sup> series; XV) edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893. pp. 255-288.

Jul.-Sep. 1779. Service as chaplain with Hand's brigade during Sullivan's expedition; solid entries of clerical and military affairs. 20pp. \$2

Rogers, William, Qr. Master Serg't, 2<sup>nd</sup> N. Y. Reg't. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 p. 266.

April 5 to September 14, 1779. Brief entries contain names of places, dates and distances. \$1

Romaine, Lawrence B. ed. *From Cambridge to Champlain March 18 to May 5, 1776: A Manuscript Diary*. Middleboro, MA: Weathercock House, 1957.

March 18 to May 5, 1776. 30pp. \$3

Rosenthal, Gustave John Rose, Baron de. "Journal of a Volunteer Expedition to Sandusky from May 24 to June 13, 1782." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. vol. 18, 1894, 129-157; 293-328; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, 1969.

May-Jun. 1782. Account of an unfortunate military expedition to Sandusky. 68pp. \$7

Rowe, John. *Letters and Diary of John Rowe Boston Merchant, 1759-1762, 1764-1779*. edited by Anne Rowe Cunningham. Boston: W.B. Clarke Company,

1903. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1969].

1759-1762, 1764-1779. A series of letters describing events and life in Boston. 453pp. \$40

Great Britain. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts; Royal Institution of Great Britain; Dorchester, Guy Carleton, Baron, 1724-1808. *Report on American manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain*. London: H.M.S.O. 1904-1909.

Calendar of manuscripts in the Royal Institution.

Vol. 1: 1747- July 1779. 521pp. \$30

Vol. 2: Aug. 1779-June 1782. 604pp. \$30

Vol. 3: July 1782-March 1783. 465pp. \$30

Vol. 4: April 1783-Dec. 1783. 533pp. \$30

vol. 1-2: <http://www.archive.org/details/reportonamerican12greauoft>

vols. 3-4: <http://www.archive.org/details/amerimanuscript34greauoft>

Rush, Richard. *Occasional Productions, Political, Diplomatic, and Miscellaneous. Including, among others, A Glance at the Court and Government of Louis Philippe and the French Revolution of 1848. While the Author Resided as Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary from the United States at Paris*. Edited by Rush's executors. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Company, 1860.

The author gives a synopsis of a few familiar letters of "Washington to his Private Secretary, Colonel Lear, with the author's reflections and describes Washington's reception of the news of St. Clair's defeat, his account, at his own dinner table of Arnold's Treason and sketches of Washington, La Fayette and Mr. Bradford. Other documents relate to the Civil War era, including letters referring to the question of African slavery, the Compromise Act of 1850, public and diplomatic subjects and letters to his wife. There's also a lengthy study of the court and government of Louis Philippe in 1847-48, and the French Revolution of 1848. \$15

Russell, Peter, "The Siege of Charleston: Journal of Captain Peter Russell, December 25, 1779 to May 2, 1780." *American Historical Review*. vol. 4, Apr 1899, 478-501.

Dec. 1779-May 1780. Siege of Charleston; mainly statistical and technical notes kept by officer with the British Sixty-fourth Foot Regiment. 24pp. \$3

Russell, William. The Journal of William Russell (1776-1782). In *The Ships and Sailors of Old Salem*. by Ralph D. Paine, New York, 1909 pp. 117-148.

1779-1782. Prison diary kept in Old Mill Prison, England; an interesting record of prison life. 36pp. \$5

Safford, David. Journal of David Safford. *Connecticut Gazette*, New London, October 27, 1775.

Sept. 17- October 7, 1775. Extract of a journal about the expedition to Montreal. \$1

Sailly, Peter. Diary of Peter Sailly on a Journey in America in the Year 1784. *New York State Library History Bulletin*, no. 12 (1919), pp. 58-70.

May-Aug. 1784. Travel diary; Philadelphia, Albany, Johnstown, Fort Stanwix, Lake Schuyler, Fort Edward, Crown Point, Isle aux Noix, St. John; notes on scenery, visits, fishing, etc. 13pp. \$2

Sanderson, Reuben. Diary of the March from the Hudson to Yorktown and Return by Lieutenant Reuben Sanderson, Fifth Connecticut Continental Line, on Duty with Scammell's Light Infantry Corps. In *The Yorktown Campaign and*

*The Surrender of Cornwallis.* by Henry P. Johnston, pp, 170-173. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1881.

Jul.-Dec. 1781. Extracts covering camp life and march from Hudson River to Yorktown and return. \$1

Sandwich, John Montagu, Earl of. *The private papers of John, Earl of Sandwich, First Lord of the Admiralty, 1771-1782.* Edited by G. R. Barnes and J. H. Owen. [London]: Navy Records Society, 1932-1938 vols. 1-4.

Vol. 1: autumn 1770 to spring of 1778 (from Lord Sandwich's return to the Admiralty for the third time until the breaking-off of relations with France. The last chapter carries the story of the Jamaica station to the end of the year.) 456pp. \$45

Vol. 2: Contents: Home Waters, 1778; The Courts Martial, 1779; A Debate in the House of Lords, 23 April 1779; North America, February-December 1778; The Capture of St. Lucia, December 1778; Summary of Orders to Admiral Keppel, 1778; Summary of Secret Instructions to Admiral Byron. 394pp. \$40

Vol. 3: Contents: Home Waters, 1779, 1780; North America and the West Indies, 1779; North America, 1780; Sir George Rodney's Command, September 1779 to August 1780; Lord Sandwich's notes for the House of Lords Debates, 25 November 1779, and 25 April 1780. 333pp. \$30

Vol. 4: Contents: Home Waters, 1781 (a) Western Squadron, (b) North Sea; North America and the West Indies, 1781; Leeward Islands, 1782; Inquiries into the State of the Navy, 1782 (i) Correspondence (ii) Memoranda and Notes for Speeches; general correspondence; abstracts of ships in commission, 1 November 1781. 446pp. \$45

Schaukirk, Ewald Gustav. Occupation of New York City by the British. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* vol. 2 (1877), pp. 133-148, 250-262; 467-468; 10 (1886), 418-445; [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press. – Eyewitness Accounts of the American Revolution. 1969.

1775-1783. Extracts from journal of New York Moravian congregation, kept by the bishop; describing naval and military engagements around New York and a good account of the fire, British occupation of New York, war news, life and work of the congregation. 59pp. \$6

Schaw, Janet. *Journal of a Lady of Quality: Being the Narrative of a Journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal in the Years 1774 to 1776.* edited by Evangeline W. Andrews & Charles M. Andrews. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1921.

1774 to 1776. Travel journal to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal. 341pp. \$30

Schuyler, Philip John. [court martial]. *Proceedings of a general court martial: held at Major General Lincoln's quarters, near Quaker-Hill, in the state of New-York, by order of His Excellency General Washington, commander in chief of the army of the United States of America, for the trial of Major General Schuyler, October 1, 1778, Major General Lincoln, president.* Philadelphia: Printed by Hall and Sellers, in Market-Street, MDCCLXXVIII. [1778].

Proceedings of a general court martial for neglect of duty. 211pp. \$20

Scudder, William. *Journal of William Scudder.* New York: printed for the author, 1794.

1779-1782. Prison diary; campaigns with New York Line; capture at Fort Stanwix; daily prison life in Canada. 250 pp. \$25

Segar, Nathaniel. *A brief narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Lt. Nathan'l. Segar, who was taken prisoner by the Indians and carried to Canada, during the*

*Revolutionary War*. Nathaniel Segar. Paris, Me., Printed at the Observer office, and pub. at the Oxford bookstore, 1825. 36pp. \$5

Sellers, Nathan. Extracts From The Diary of Nathan Sellers, 1776-1778. Horace W Sellers. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 16 (1892) 191-196

1776-1778. Quaker's diary of war in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Long Island, North Carolina. \$1

Senf, Johann Christian. "Plan of the Battle Near Camden." *Magazine of American History*. 5 (October 1880), 275-78.

Aug. 1780. Battle of Camden (SC). \$1

Senter, Isaac. *The Journal of Isaac Senter, Physician and Surgeon to the Troops Detached From the American Army Encamped at Cambridge, Mass., on a Secret Expedition Against Quebec, Under The Command of Col. Benedict Arnold, In September, 1775*. Philadelphia: Published by The Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1846. *The Magazine of History with Notes and Queries*. Extra Number 42, 1915, pp. [72]-144. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, 1969. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 197-241.

Sep. 1775-Jun. 1776. Surgeon's journal kept during Arnold's campaign against Quebec; long and well-written entries about camp life, his own work and progress of the campaign. 60pp. \$5

Seven Letters of the American Revolution." *Magazine of American History*. 2 (1878), pp. 613-619.

Letters from Ebenezer Stevens, Richard Henry Lee, Edward Hand, H. Knox, The M. De Lafayette, Teunis P. Van Vachten, J. Armstrong, Jr. \$1

[Sevier, John] DeWitt, John Hibbett. "Journal of John Sevier" *Tennessee Historical Magazine*. 5:3 (October, 1919), pp. 156-194.

May 1790- Feb.1797. 39pp. \$5

Sewall, Henry. *A Maine Farmer*. Augusta, 1872. Extracts in "Diary of Captain Henry Sewall." *Historical Magazine*, 2d ser. 10 (1871):128-137.

1776-1783. Siege of Boston, Newburg, Saratoga, Valley Forge; campaigns in New England and New York; notes on camp life. \$2

Seymour, William. *Journal of the Southern Expedition, 1780-1783*. William Seymour. *Papers of The Historical Society of Delaware*: xv. Wilmington: The Historical Society of Delaware, 1896. Also in *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 7 (1883): 286-298, 377-394.

1780-1783. Military journal kept by officer of Delaware Regiment; southern campaign, New Jersey, North Carolina, South Carolina, Maryland. 42pp. \$5

Shaw, John Robert. *A Narrative of the Life & Travels of John Robert Shaw, The Well-Digger, Now Resident in Lexington, Kentucky*. Written by Himself. Lexington: Daniel Bradford, 1807.

Stony Point, Charleston South Carolina, taken prisoner by the Americans, battle of Guilford, enlists in the American army, Pennsylvania line mutinies, soldier in Harmer's expedition. 163pp. \$15

Shaw, Samuel. *The Journals of Major Samuel Shaw with a Life of the Author*. edited by Josiah Quincy, Boston: Wm. Crosby and H. P, Nichols, 1847.

Joins the American Army, lieutenant of artillery, Cambridge and Dorchester Heights, Americans attack British ships in Tappan Bay, Battle of White Plains, capture of Fort Washington, Battle of Princeton, Battle of Brandywine, capture of Philadelphia, Battle of Germantown, Battle of Monmouth, duel between General Lee and Colonel Laurens, depreciation of the paper currency, ravages of the British in Connecticut, capture of Stony Point, Arnold's treachery, the French Army under Rochambeau, Cowpens, cessation of hostilities proclaimed to the American Army, voyages to China. Journals: First Voyage to Canton, Second Voyage to Canton, Visit to Bengal, Return to Canton, and Voyage Homeward. 359pp. \$35

Shaw, Thomas. *Thomas Shaw of Standish "A Down-East Homer."* by Isaac B. Choate. In *A Down-East Yankee From the District of Maine.* by Windsor P. Daggett, pp. 58-61. Portland, Maine: A. J. Huston, 1920. *Granite Monthly* (1887). Reprint. Choate, Isaac Bassett. "Thomas Shaw of Standish, 'A Down-East Homer.'" *Magazine of History.* extra no. 116, 29 (1926):195-212.

1775-1837. Private and military diary; scattered notes; recollections of his youth; service at Boston, Ticonderoga, Lake George. \$2

Sheldon, Elisha. [court martial]. *Proceedings of a general court martial : convened at Fish-kill, on the 25th day of October, 1780, by order of His Excellency General Washington, commander in chief of the Army of the United States of America, on the tryal of Colonel Elisha Sheldon,[,]* Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, M.DCC.LXXX. [1780]

Proceedings of a general court martial on charges of injuring the public service, defrauding the public, officers and soldiers, and for ungentlemanly conduct and conduct unbecoming an officer. 16pp. \$2

Shepard, William, ed., "Some Buckingham County Letters." *William and Mary College Quarterly.* 2d ser. 15 (1935): 406-412.

1776, 1777, 1784, 1785. Extracts of Loyalist diary; return from Europe to Virginia; trouble at public meetings. \$1

Sherburne, Andrew. *Memoirs of Andrew Sherburne, a Pensioner of the Navy of the Revolution.* Utica, N. Y.: William Williams, 1828. 262pp. \$25

Sherwood, Justus. "Journal of a Loyalist Spy." Wardner, H.S., ed. *Vermont* 28 (1923): 60-64, 76-82. Journal, pp. 76-81.

Oct.-Dec. 1780. Account by Vermont Loyalist of mission to obtain Vermont's allegiance to Britain; meeting with Ethan Allen; return to Quebec. \$1

Shoemaker, Samuel. A Pennsylvania Loyalist's Interview with George III. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.* 2 (1878): 35-39.

Oct. 1784. Extract of a Loyalist's conversation with the king on October 10, [1784]. \$1

Shreve, John. Personal Narrative of the Services of Lieut. John Shreve of the New Jersey Line of the Continental Army. *Magazine of American History.* 3 (1879) 564-579.

Expedition to Quebec, battles of Trenton, Chemung, Staten Island, André's execution. \$2

Shute, Daniel. "The Journal of Dr. Daniel Shute, Surgeon in the Revolution." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register.* 84 (1930): 383-389.

Aug. 1781- April 1782. Brief notes mainly about his movements with the army. \$1

Shute, Samuel M. Lieutenant 2<sup>nd</sup> New Jersey Regiment. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of*



*Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations.* by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 267-274

May-Nov. 1779. Details of Sullivan's expedition, by officer of the Second New Jersey Regiment. \$1

[Siege of Savannah (British)]. "Account of the Siege of Savannah, from a British Source." *Collections of the Georgia Historical Society*. Savannah: Braid & Hutton, 1901. 5: 129-139. \$1

Simcoe, John Graves. *Simcoe's Military Journal. A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps Called the Queen's Rangers, Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe, During the War of the American Revolution.* New-York: Bartlett & Welford, 1844; [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press. – Eyewitness Accounts of the American Revolution. [1968].

Oct. 1777-Aug. 1781. Journal of a Loyalist light infantry corps. 328pp. \$25

Skelly, F. "Demonstration against Charleston, South Carolina, in 1779: Journal of Brigade Major F. Skelly." *Magazine of American History*. 26 (August and November 1891) 152-154, 392-393.

1779. Siege of Charleston. \$1

Slade, William. [Diary of a prisoner of war] in *American Prisoners of The Revolution*, by Danske B. Dandridge, Charlottesville, Va.: Michie Co., Printers, 1911. pp. 494-501.

Nov. 1776-Jan. 1777. Prison diary kept while author was on prison ship *Grosvenor*; notes of daily life, hardships; interesting spellings. \$1

Slocum, John. *An Authentic Narrative of the Life of Joshua Slocum: Containing a Succinct Account of His Revolutionary Services, Together with Other Interesting Reminiscences [Sic] and Thrilling Incidents in His Eventful Life.* Hartford: Printed for the Author, 1844.

1775-1777. Biographical sketch, Wyoming Valley, Indian massacres, Bunker Hill, Siege of Boston, Ticonderoga, Battle of Long Island, Campaign of 1777 Battles of Brandywine and Germantown. 105pp. \$10

Smith, Hezekiah. Chaplain Smith and his Times. In *Chaplain Smith and the Baptists, or, Life, journals, letters, and addresses of the Rev. Hezekiah Smith, of Haverhill, Massachusetts, 1737-1805.* by Reuben Aldridge Guild. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1885. Pp. 166-282

1775-1778. Siege of Boston, New York, Long Island, Battles Of Stillwater, Benedict Arnold, Saratoga, West Point, White Plains, Verplanck's Point, Stony Point, Paulus Hook, Arnold's treason, Major Andre. 116pp. \$10

Smith, Jacob. "Diary of Jacob Smith-American Born." Heathcote, Charles W., ed. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 56 (1932): 260-264.

1777-1785. Brief and scattered notes of an American-born Swede serving with the British Army. \$1

Smith, James. *An Account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of James Smith.* Lexington: John Bradford, 1799.

Smith, John. Sergeant John Smith's Diary of 1776." *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, vol. 20, 1933, 247-70.

Sep?-Dec. 1776. Diary of an ordinary soldier with Colonel Lippitt's company under Washington; New York and retreat through New Jersey; excellent picture of life of a resourceful and humorous soldier; hard ships, thieving, adventures; colloquial style. 85pp. \$9

1907 ed. Cincinnati: The Robert Clarke Co. 192pp. \$20

Smith, John. Notes and Documents: Sergeant John Smith's Diary of 1776. Edited by Louise Rau. *The Mississippi Valley Historical Review*. No. 20 (1933), 247-270.

Sept. 5-Dec. 30, 1776. John Smith, a resident of Bristol, RI, served as sergeant in Captain Loring Peck's company of Colonel Christopher Lippitt's regiment. Evacuation of New York, Battle of Trenton. 24pp. \$3

Smith, Joshua Hett. *An Authentic Narrative of the Causes which led to the Death of Major Andre, Adjutant General of His Majesty's Forces in North America*. New York, 1809; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, c1969.

Death of Major Andre. 357pp. \$20

Smith, Josiah. "Diary of Colonel Josiah Smith from July 23 to September 7, 1776. *Magazine of American History*. 17 (1886): 347-348, 437.

July 23 to September 7, 1776. \$1

Smith, Josiah. Josiah Smith's Diary, 1780-1781. Annotated by Mabel L. Webber. *The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine*. 33:1 (January 1932) 1-28; 33:2 (April 1932) 79-116; 33:3 (July 1932) 197-207; 33:4 (October 1932) 281-289; 34:1 (January 1933) 31-39; 34:2 (April 1933) 67-84; 34:3 (July 1933) 138-148; 34:4 (October, 1933) 194-210.

1780-1781. Diary of one of the exiles from Charlestown to St. Augustine during the British occupation. 168pp. \$10

Smith, Justin Harvey. *Arnold's march from Cambridge to Quebec: a critical study, together with a reprint of Arnold's journal*. Justin Harvey Smith; Benedict Arnold. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons: The Knickerbocker Press, 1903; Bowie, Md.: Heritage Books, 1989.

September 27, 1775--February 27, 1776. Contents: the route before Arnold, the witnesses, from Cambridge to Gardinerston, Gardinerston to Fort Western, at Fort Western, from Fort Western to Norridgewock Falls, from Norridgewock Falls to the Great Carrying-Place, on the Great Carrying-Place, lower Dead River, upper Dead River, Arnold crosses the Height of Land, the army crosses the Height of Land, from the boundary portage to Lake Megantic, from Lake Megantic to the first inhabitants, from the first inhabitants to St. Mary, from St. Mary to Quebec, Arnold's journal. 498pp. \$50

Smith, Samuel. *Memoirs of Samuel Smith, a soldier of the revolution, 1776-1786*. by Charles I Bushnell. New York, Priv. print., 1860. 41pp. \$5

Smith, Samuel. The Papers of Samuel Smith. *The Historical Magazine*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ser. VII:2 (Feb. 1870), pp. 81-92; VII:3 (April 1870), pp. 242-244.

1752-1777. Battles of Long Island, Brandywine, Fort Mercer, Mud Island, occupation of Philadelphia, Battle of Monmouth, court martial of Gen. Lee. \$2

Sparks, Jared. *Correspondence of the American Revolution; being letters of eminent men to George Washington, from the time of his taking command of the army to the end of his presidency*. Edited from the original manuscripts by Jared Sparks. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1853.

Vol. 1: July 12, 1775- Nov. 5, 1776. 549pp. \$50

Vol. 2: Oct. 9, 1777-March 12, 1778. 554pp. \$50

Vol. 3: June 22, 1780-Feb. 27, 1783. 560pp. \$50

Vol. 4: March 12, 1783-Feb. 6, 1797. 555pp. \$50

Spilsbury, John. *A Journal of the Siege of Gibraltar, 1779-1783*. Edited by Bartle Henry Temple Frere. Gibraltar: Gibraltar Garrison Library, 1908.

1779-1783. A British captain's journal of the siege of Gibraltar with lots of illustrations. Appendices on the armament of Gibraltar and a list of officers. 143pp. \$15

Sproat, James. "Extracts from the Journal of Rev. James Sproat, Hospital Chaplain of the Middle Department, 1778." edited by John W. Jordan, *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. vol. 27 (Jan. 1905), 441-45. Apr.-Oct. 1778. Brief notes of visits as hospital chaplain in Philadelphia. \$1

Sproule, Moses. "The Western Campaign of 1779: The Diary of Quartermaster Sergeant Moses Sproule." R. W.G. Vail, ed. *New York Historical Society Quarterly*. 41 (1957): 35-69.

May-Oct 1779. New Jersey soldier's description of Sullivan's campaign against British and Iroquois on the northwest frontier of New York and Pennsylvania; military details; Indian torture of prisoners. \$4

Squier, Ephraim. "Diary of Ephraim Squier Sergeant in the Connecticut Line of the Continental Army." *Magazine of American History*. vol. 2 (Nov 1878), 685-94. Extracts in *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 617-628.

April 1776-Nov. 1777. Arnold's march to Quebec and Sullivan's Northern Campaign against the Indians. \$1

St. Clair, Arthur. *The St. Clair Papers. The Life and Public Services of Arthur St. Clair*. William Henry Smith, ed. Cincinnati: Robert Clark & Co., 1882; New York: Da Capo Press, 1971.

Vol. 1: 1734-1818. expedition to Detroit, appointed colonel of second Pennsylvania, battles of Trenton and Princeton, promoted to major-general, command in the northern department, evacuation of forts Ticonderoga and Independence, surrender of Burgoyne, battle of Brandywine, Valley Forge, assault on Stony Point, Arnold's treason and death of Andre, revolt of the Pennsylvania line, marches to support Greene in South Carolina, return to civil life, elected to Congress, president of the last Continental Congress, elected governor of the northwestern territory, Indian claims, establishment of the first court in the northwest, depredations on the frontier, appointed major-general and commander-in-chief, massacres of the white settlers, the Connecticut land company, the Virginia colony in the Scioto Valley, importance of the work of St. Clair in the north-western territory. 609pp. \$30

Vol. 2. correspondence, addresses, etc.; the north-western territory; establishment of civil government under the ordinance of 1787. Appendices: the ordinance of 1787 and its history; ordinances for the sale of lands in the northwestern territory, treaties of Fort Harmar; relations between Washington and St. Clair; examination of John Leith; testimony of Captain Slough of the first battalion of levies, commanded by Major Thomas, extract from the testimony of Colonel; extract from the testimony of Captain Denny; injustice of government. 649pp. \$30

St. Clair Court Martial. St. Clair, Arthur, and United States. Continental Army. Court-martial (St. Clair: 1778). *Proceedings of a General Court Martial: Held at White Plains, in the State of New-York, by Order of His Excellency General Washington ... for the Trial of Major General St. Clair, August 25, 1778 ...* Philadelphia, Printed by Hall and Sellers, 1778. 1881.

Proceedings of a general court martial of Arthur St. Clair for neglect of duty, cowardice and treachery, and for shamefully abandoning the posts of Ticonderoga and Mount Independence in his charge. 171pp. \$10

Stanley, George F. G., ed. *For Want of a Horse: Being a Journal of the Campaign Against the Americans in 1776 and 1777 Conducted from Canada by an Officer Who Served with Lieutenant General Burgoyne*. Sackville, New Brunswick: The Tribune Press, 1961.

1776-1777. Captain John Stanley's (20th Regiment of Foot) diary of General Burgoyne's campaign from Canada to Saratoga. 194pp. \$20

Stark, John and Stark, Caleb. *Memoir and Official Correspondence of Gen. John Stark: With Notices of Several Other Officers of the Revolution. Also, a Biography of Capt. Phinehas Stevens and of Col. Robert Rogers, with an Account of His Services in America during the "Seven Years' War."* Concord, N. H.: G. Parker Lyon, 1860; Boston: Gregg Press, 1972.

1754-1811. General John Stark's memoir and correspondence along with biographical sketches of General Jacob Bailey, General Joseph Cilley, Colonel Marinus Willet, Major Caleb Stark, Captain Phinehas Stevens, Colonel Robert Rogers, and Thomas Burnside. 495pp. \$30

Stedman, C. (Charles). *The history of the origin, progress, and termination of the American war*. London: printed for the author, 1794. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, c1969.

A contemporary Loyalist history of the Revolutionary War.

Vol. 1: 1774-1778. 399pp. \$25

Vol. 2: 1778-1783. 449pp. \$30

Stephen, Adam see Cooke, John Esten. *Memoirs of Generals Lee, Gates, Stephen and Darke*. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*. 1858pp. 507-509.

Stevens, Benjamin. "Diary of Benjamin Stevens, of Canaan." *Daughters of The American Revolution Magazine*. 45 (1914): 137-140.

Feb. -May 1776. Diary of private in leggall's regiment on Arnold's expedition; march via Albany, Saratoga, etc.; imprisonment and miserable treatment; diary ends abruptly. \$1

Stevens, Elisha. *Elisha Stevens, Fragments of Memoranda*. Meriden, Conn: 1922.

Oct. 1777-Aug. 1778. Military diary covering Brandywine, Germantown, Valley Forge; personal accounts; poem by Wigglesworth; some interesting spellings. 22 leaves manuscript images. \$5

Stevens, Enos. "A Fragment of the Diary of Lieutenant Enos Stevens, Tory." Bolton, Charles K. ed. *New England Quarterly*. 11 (1938): 374-388.

1777-1785. Diary of Loyalist serving with the British; war news, personal affairs, expedition up West River to Fort Massachusetts; interesting spellings. \$3

Stevens, James, "The Revolutionary Journal of James Stevens of Andover Massachusetts." *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. vol. 48, 1912, 41-71.

April 19 to June 17, 1775. Lexington and Concord, siege of Boston. 32pp. \$5

Stevens, John Austin. See Seven Letters of the American Revolution. Communicated by John Austin Stevens. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22 (1898) 613-619.

[Stewart, Walter]. Orderly-Book of the Pennsylvania State Regiment of Foot, May 10 to August 16, 1777. by John W. Jordan. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22:1 (1898) 57-70; 22:2, 196-209; 22:3, 301-319; 22:4, 475-478.

May 10 to August 16, 1777. Orderly-Book of the Pennsylvania State Regiment of Foot. 53pp. \$5

Stiles, Ezra. *The Literary Diary of Ezra Stiles*. edited by Franklin B. Dexter. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1901.

Vol. 1: January 1, 1769-March 13, 1776. 665pp. \$25

Vol. 2: March 14, 1776-December 31, 1781. 573pp. \$25

Vol. 3: January 1, 1782-May 6, 1795. 648pp. \$25

Stimson, Jeremy. "Dr. Stimson's Diary, 1776." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 46 (1912-1913): 250-252.

Sep.-Oct. 1776. Surgeon's military journal; White Plains, Horseneck, wounded. \$1

Stirke, Henry. "A British Officer's Revolutionary War Journal." Bradford, S. Sydney, ed. *Maryland Historical Magazine*. 56:2 (1961): 150-175.

1776-1777. Journal of a lieutenant in the light infantry with Howe's army; military events including British victories on Long Island and in Germantown. 26pp. \$3

Stocking, Abner. *An Interesting Journal of Abner Stocking of Chatham, Connecticut Detailing the Distressing Events of the Expedition Against Quebec. Under the Command of Col. Arnold in the Year 1775*. Catskill, N. Y.: Eagle Office, 1810; *The Magazine of History with Notes and Queries*. 19:3 (1921) Extra Number 75 pp. 130-162. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*, Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 545-569.

1775-1776. Arnold's march to Quebec. 33pp. \$5

Stone, Enos. "Capt. Enos Stone's Journal." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. 15 (1861) 299-304.

1776-1777. Expedition against Canada, Ticonderoga, Lake Champlain, battle of Hubbardton; long but scattered entries; interesting spellings. \$1

Stone, Stephen. Extracts From Stephen's Journal. In *The Family of John Stone, One of The First Settlers of Guildford, Conn.* by William Leete Stone. Albany: J. Munsell & Sons, 1888. pp. 30-33.

1778-1781. Brief notes of his military career; White Plains, Peekskill, etc.; partly domestic notes. \$1

Stone, Thomas. "The Experiences of a Prisoner in the American Revolution," Hiram Stone, ed. *Journal of American History*. 2 (1908):527-29.

1775. Ticonderoga, Crown Point, imprisonment and escape. \$1

Stone, William Leete. *Letters of Brunswick and Hessian officers during the American Revolution*. Translated by William L. Stone; assisted by August Hund. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 1891.

1776- 1779. Includes letters from Hessian and Brunswick soldiers, chaplains and officers relating to the convention troops in Canada and on Burgoyne's campaign to Saratoga. Also includes miscellaneous letters relating to the American Revolution. 258pp. \$30

Stopford-Sackville, Caroline Harriet. *Report on the manuscripts of Mrs. Stopford-Sackville, of Drayton House, Northamptonshire*. London, H.M.S.O. 1904-

Vol. 1: Description of manuscripts. Contents: 1685- the Monmouth Insurrection; letters of Mary, Princess of Orange, to Lady Mary Forester; family papers and letters, 1706-1799; home affairs, 1755-1784; letters from Lord George Sackville to General Irwin, 1761-1784; Ireland, 1731-1737, 1750-1756, 1775-1783; The War of the Austrian Succession; Cherbourg and St. Malo,

1758; the Seven Years' War; Minden Papers, 1759-1760; letters from Richard Cumberland and others on Spanish Affairs, 1778; letters relating to Prince William Henry, Duke of Gloucester, 1777-1779; India, 1776-1784; Minorca, 1776-1782; Miscellaneous, 1683-1781. 439pp. \$40

Vol. 2: Contents: papers relating to the American War, 1775-1782; report by Lieut.-Governor Henry Hamilton, 1776-1781; letters to and from Lieut.-Col. Benj. Thompson, 1781-1785; Canada and Nova Scotia, 1758-1780; papers relating to the West Indies, &c., 1777-1780. 359pp. \$35

Storrs, Experience. Bunker Hill and The Siege of Boston, 1775-76: Extracts from the Diary of Lieutenant Colonel Experience Storrs, of General Putnam's Regiment Connecticut Troops. *The Magazine of American History with notes and queries*. New York: A.S. Barnes, 8 (1882) pp. 124-129.

1775-76. Bunker Hill and The Siege of Boston. \$1

Storrs, Experience. "Connecticut Farmers at Bunker Hill: The Diary of Colonel Experience Storrs." Hagelin, Wladimir and Brown, Ralph A., eds. *New England Quarterly* 28 (1955): 72-93.

Nov. 1774-Jun. 1775. Diary kept by farmer and town leader, reflecting the march towards war; activities of local militia; meeting of Connecticut Assembly at which he was appointed lieutenant colonel of his regiment; battle of Bunker Hill during which he was second in command of all Connecticut troops. \$1

"Bunker Hill and the Siege of Boston." *Magazine of American History* 8 (1882):124-129.

Jun. 1775. Extracts concerning siege of Boston, Bunker Hill, etc. \$1

"The Preston's Journal in Boston Harbor." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings* 5 (1860-1862): 53-55.

Apr.-Oct. 1775. British sailor's journal kept while *Preston* was in Boston harbor; account of incidents occurring about the time of Bunker Hill. \$1

Storrs, Experience. From the Diary of Lieut. Col. Exp. Storrs, of Mansfield, Cn. *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 14 (1875-76), 84-91.

June 1775. Extracts from diary and orderly book. \$1

[Storrs, Experience]. Journal of the Most Remarkable Occurrences in Quebec, From the 14th of November, 1775, to the 7th of May, 1777. by an Officer of the Garrison. In *The Remembrancer*. pp. 1-34. London: Printed for J. Almon, 1775-1784. Reprinted in *History of Canada*. by William Smith. Quebec: Printed for the author by J. Neilson, 1815; *New York Historical Society Collections*. (1880): 173-236.

Nov. 1775-May 1776. British garrison officer's lively narrative of incidents of siege of Quebec. \$4

[Storrs, Experience]. Journal of the Siege from 1<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1775. In Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais). *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Historical Documents*, 8th ser. (1906): 11-53.

Dec. 1775-May 1776. Notes on artillery activities by a British officer during siege of Quebec. \$25

Stuart, Sir Charles. *New Records of the American Revolution: The Letters, Manuscripts and Documents Sent by Lieut. General Sir Charles Stuart, to His Father, the Earl of Bute, 1775-79; also the Letters of General Howe, General Clinton, and Other Officers to Sir Charles Stuart, during the Revolution, 1779-81*. London: L. Kashnor, 1927.

1775-1781. letters and documents. 149pp. \$15

Stuart, John. *Memoir of Indian Wars and Other Occurrences*. edited by Charles A. Stuart. New York: New York Times & Arno Press, 1971. (Reprint of the 1833

edition.)

Stuart, John Ferdinand Smyth. *A Tour in the United States of America*. Dublin: G. Perrin, 1784. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York times, [1968].

Contains an account of the situation of the country, the population, agriculture, commerce, customs, and manners of the inhabitants, a description of the Indian nations, the general face of the country, mountains, forests, rivers, and the most beautiful, grand, and picturesque views throughout the continent.

Vol. 1: 263pp. \$30

Vol. 2: 288pp. \$30

[Sullivan, John]. Amory, Thomas C. *Centennial Memoir of Major-General John Sullivan, 1740-1795: Presented at Independence Hall, Philadelphia, July 2d, 1876*. Collins, Printer, 1879. Also published in *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. Vol. 2. pp. 196-210.

A vindication of his character as a soldier and a patriot. 16pp. \$2

Sullivan, John. Gen. Sullivan's Report: *The Chronicle of his Expedition Against the Iroquois in 1779. -- The Devastation of the Genesee County*. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 296-305. [Sullivan 6 Nations]. *Maryland Journal and Baltimore Advertiser*. Tuesday, October 19, 1779.

1779. Expedition against the Six Nations of Indians and centennial celebration. 579pp. \$30

Sullivan, John. *Letters and papers of Major-General John Sullivan, Continental Army*. Concord, N.H.: New Hampshire Historical Society, 1930-39.

Vol. 1: 1771-1777. 629pp. \$45

Vol. 2: 1778-1779. Gen. Sullivan's service in the department of Rhode Island. 577pp. \$40

Sullivan, Thomas. "The Battle of Princeton." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 32:1 (1908): 54-57.

Jan. 1777. Battle of Princeton and list of British casualties; description of college; mention of Hessian troops being advised to take no rebel prisoners. \$1

Sullivan, Thomas. "Before and After the Battle of Brandywine: Extracts from the Journal of Sergeant Thomas Sullivan of H. M. Forty-Ninth Regiment of Foot," *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. vol. 31:4 (Oct 1907), 406-18

July-Sept. 1777. Battle of Brandywine. \$2

Sullivan, Thomas. "From Brandywine to Philadelphia." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 34:2 (1910) 229-232.

Sep. 1777. Battle of Brandywine and its aftermath. \$1

Talbot, Silas. *An Historical Sketch of the Life of Silas Talbot, Esq. of the State of Rhode-Island, Lately Commander of the United States Frigate, The Constitution, and of an American Squadron in the West-Indies*. New-York: G. & R. Waite, 1803.

1775-1782. Service at Boston and New-York, attempts to set fire to a ship of war, promoted to the rank of major, Mud-Fort, the American army lands on Rhode Island, arrival of the English fleet. The French fleet chases the English. Battle of Rhode Island, captures the *Pigot* Galley, promoted to

lieutenant colonel, preparation for attacking the *Renown*, adventure with the *Raisable*, Captain Talbot commands the private ship of war *General Washington*, is captured by the *Culloden* and sent a prisoner on board the *Jersey* prison ship, then sent to England on board the *Yarmouth* and confined in Mill Prison, is exchanged and escapes to Rhode Island. 147pp. \$15

A Tale of the Revolution. *New Hampshire Patriot and State Gazette*. Sept. 14, 1843 p. [2].

1777. Siege of Fort Stanwix and Indian attacks. \$1

Tallmadge, Benjamin. *Memoir of Colonel Benjamin Tallmadge*. New York: Thomas Holman, 1858; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times, [1968].

1776-1784. Memoir of incidents of the war with which he was more immediately connected. 70pp. \$15

Tallmadge, Samuel. Journal of Samuel Tallmadge. In *Orderly Books of The Fourth New York Regiment*. by New York Infantry, prepared for publication by Almon W. Lauber. Albany: University of the State of New York, 1932. pp. 739-785.

1780-1782. Campaigns of the Fourth New York Regiment; mostly brief notes of military activities, weather, personal items; some poems. \$10

Tarleton, Banastre. *A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America*. London, 1787; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York times, [1968]. 1779-1781.

Savannah, siege of Charlestown, Monk's corner, Waxhaws, Rocky Mount, Hanging Rock, Camden, Catawba fords, Ninety Six, Blackstocks, Cowpens, Trading ford, Haw river, near Alamance, Wetzell's mill, Battle of Guilford, Cross Creek, Halifax, Petersburg, near the Chickahomany, Yorktown. 533pp. \$30

Taylor, Thomas. "A Georgia Loyalist's Perspective on the American Revolution: The Letters of Dr. Thomas Taylor." Edited by Robert Scott Davis. *Georgia Historical Quarterly*. 81 (Spring 1997): 118-138.

A very opinionated but perceptive history of the Revolution in Loyalist Georgia from the perspective of a sympathetic newcomer. \$5

Ten Broeck, Abraham. "A Diary of 1776. by J. Neilson Barry. *Americana*. 18 (1924): 169-173.

1776. Journal of New York colonial assemblyman, patriot; miscellaneous jottings; account with quotations. \$1

Ten Broeck, Cornelius. News From Camp: Letters Received by Cornelius Ten Broeck of Rocky Hill, New Jersey, From His Sons Cornelius and Peter Serving in the Continental Army 1779-1780. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22 (1898) 168-175.

Sept. 1778-Nov. 1780. Events in New York state. \$1

Tennent, William. "Fragment of a Journal kept by the Rev. William Tennent Describing his Journey, in 1775, to Upper South Carolina at the request of the Council of Safety, to induce the Tories to sign an Association to support the cause of the Colonists." In *City Year Book of Charleston*. Charleston: News and Courier Book Press, 1894. 295-312. Also in Gibbes, Robert Wilson. *Documentary history of the American Revolution*. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1857; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) New York:



The New York Times, 1971; Spartanburg, SC: The Reprint Company, 1972. I:225-239.

Aug. 2, 1775-Sept. 15, 1775. A minister's experiences in Upper South Carolina.

a. City Year Book of Charleston \$2

b. Documentary history of the American Revolution \$2

Thacher, James. *Military Journal of the American Revolution, From the commencement to the disbanding of the American Army: Comprising a detailed account of the principal events and battles of the Revolution, with their exact dates, and a biographical sketch of the most prominent generals by James Thacher.* Hartford, CT.: Hurlbut, Williams & Company, 1862; The New York Times & Arno Press, 1974.

1775-1783. Military journal dealing mainly with the Revolutionary War; good picture of army life and hardships; detailed description of men and events. 239pp. \$25

Thacher, Rev. Peter. "Narrative." *Historical Magazine and notes and queries*, 2nd Series, III (1868), 381-384.

Eyewitness account of the battle of Bunker Hill. \$1

Thayer, Simeon. *The Invasion of Canada in 1775: Including the Journal of Captain Simeon Thayer describing the perils and sufferings of the army under Colonel Benedict Arnold, in its march through the wilderness to Quebec.* by Edwin Martin Stone. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & Co., Printers, 1867. *Rhode Island Historical Society Collections*. vol. 6 (1867): pp. i-xxiv, 1-104. In *March to Quebec, Journals of the Members of Arnold's Expedition*. Compiled and annotated by Kenneth Roberts. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, 1938, 1940, pp. 247-294.

1775-1776. Arnold's expedition; brief prison notes. \$15

Also a version with Revolutionary Correspondence From 1775 to 1782, comprising letters written by Governors Nicholas Cooke, William Greene, John Collins, Jonathan Trumbull, Generals Washington, Greene, Sullivan, Spencer and Cornell, Colonel William Richmond, Admiral Pigot, Hon. Jabez Bowen, Colonel Ephraim Bowen, Hon. Metcalf Bowler, Hon. Henry Marchant, Joseph Stanton, Jr., William Allen And Ambrose Page, Esqs., and others. 380pp. \$40

Thompson, George. "Diary of George Thompson of Newburyport, Kept at Forton Prison, England." *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. 76 (July 1940): 221-242.

1777-1781. Diary kept by American seaman while a prisoner of war and after; arrivals, escapes, recaptures and punishments; rules for seamen held at Forton Prison; the diarist's eventual escape, with route to London and the continent; return to Massachusetts and privateering. \$5

[Thompson, Col. William and Armstrong, Gen. John.] Letters of Two Distinguished Pennsylvania Officers of the Revolution. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 35 (1911) 304-307.

1776, 1777. A letter by Col. William Thompson about the siege of Boston and one by Gen. John Armstrong about maintaining the militia at Valley Forge. \$1

Thorne/Hamilton. "A British Officer in Boston in 1775." Kimball, Herbert W., ed. *Magazine of History*. 18 (1914): 1-15.

1774-1776. Military journal, possibly kept by Lieutenant Thorne or Lieutenant Hamilton, of Fourth ("King's Own") Regiment; siege of Boston; military affairs, general news, riots; strong feeling against Yankees; description of engagements. \$2

Tice, Gilbert. Journal of Gilbert Tice. *Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records*. 21 (1924) pp. 186-197.

1775-1788. Military operations against the Six Nations. \$2

Tilden, John Bell, "Extracts from the Journal of Lieutenant John Bell Tilden, Second Pennsylvania Line, 1781-1782," *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 19:1 (1895), 51-63; 19:2 (1895), 208-33.

1781-1782. Journal of young soldier with the Second Pennsylvania Regiment; southern campaign, Virginia, Yorktown, North and South Carolina, Maryland, Pennsylvania. \$3

Tilghman, Tench. Journal of Tench Tilghman Secretary of the Indian Commissioners, Appointed by Congress to Treat with the Six Nations at German Flats, New York.

Aug. 5-Sept. 4, 1775. Journal of a trip to negotiate with the Six Nations. Appendix to *Memoir of Lieut. Col. Tench Tilghman, Secretary and Aide to Washington...* edited by Henry P. Johnston. Albany, N.Y. J. Munsell, 1879; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York]: The New York times and Arno Press, [1971]. 23pp. \$2

Tilghman, Tench. *Memoir of Lieut. Col. Tench Tilghman, Secretary and Aide to Washington...* edited by Henry P. Johnston. Albany, N.Y. J. Munsell, 1879; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York]: The New York Times and Arno Press, [1971].

Aug.-Sep. 1775. Treaty journal kept by secretary of Indian commission sent to treat with Six Nations at German Flats, New York; largely social aspects of ceremonies. 176pp. \$15

Col. Tilghman's Diary of the Siege of Yorktown. Appendix to *Memoir of Lieut. Col. Tench Tilghman, Secretary and Aide to Washington...* edited by Henry P. Johnston. Albany, N.Y. J. Munsell, 1879; (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution. Series III) [New York]: The New York times and Arno Press, [1971].

Sep.-Oct. 1781. Military details of siege of Yorktown. 5pp. \$1

Todd, Levi. General Levi Todd's Narrative – 1774-1777. In *Tales of The Dark and Bloody Ground*. by Willard R. Jillson, Louisville, Ky.: C.T. Dearing Printing Co., 1930. pp. 63-68.

1774-1777. Indian attacks and settlements in Kentucky. \$2

Tolman, Ebenezer. "Expedition Against Quebec." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. 6 (1852): 129-145. Reprint. *Magazine of History*. extra no. 134, 34 (1927): 69-99; *Journal of An Expedition Against Quebec, in 1775 Under Col. Benedict Arnold*. by Joseph Ware. Boston: Thomas Prince, Printer, 1852. 24 pp, (Incorrectly ascribed to Joseph Ware.)

"Arnold's Expedition to Quebec." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 2d ser. 2 (1885-1886): 265-275. Reprint. *Magazine of History*. extra no. 134, 34 (1927):101-111; *Arnold's Expedition Against Quebec, 1775-1776. The Diary of Ebenezer Wild, With A List of Such Diaries*. by Justin Winsor. Cambridge, Mass.: J. Wilson and Son, 1886.

Authorship discussed in *Arnold's March From Cambridge to Quebec: A Critical Study* by Justin H. Smith, pp. 44-51. New York and London: G.P. Putnam's sons, 1903.

1775-1776. Military journal of Arnold's march from Cambridge, Massachusetts to Quebec. Authorship uncertain, variously attributed to Tolman, Ware and Wild. 12 pp. \$2

Tompkins, Hamilton B. Contemporary Account of the Battle of Germantown. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 11:3 (1887) 330-332. \$1

Tompson, Nathaniel. "A Journal Kept by Nathaniel Tompson." *Maine Historical and Genealogical Recorder*. 1 (1884): 41-42.

Oct. 1776. Brief account of capture of a schooner; interesting spellings. \$1

Topham, John. "The Journal of Captain John Topham." *Magazine of History*. extra no. 13 (1916): 87-132. *Sons of the American Revolution, Rhode Island Society Publications*, 1902.

Sep. 1775-May 1776. Arnold's expedition against Quebec; sufferings and imprisonment; some interesting spellings. 43pp. \$5

Town, Ithiel. *Detail of Some Particular Services Performed in America, during the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779*. New York: Printed for Ithiel Town, 1835. 117pp. \$10

Townsend, Joseph. The Battle of Brandywine. *Proceedings of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*. 1:7 (September, 1846) reprinted (Eyewitness Accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, 1969. \$20

Trabue, Daniel. *Colonial men and times; containing the journal of Col. Daniel Trabue, some account of his ancestry, life and travels in Virginia and the present state of Kentucky during the revolutionary period; the Huguenots, genealogy, with brief sketches of the allied families*, ed. by Lillie Du Puy Culin Harper. Philadelphia: Innes & sons, 1916 pp. 3-156. \$20

[Trenton] Contemporaneous Account of the Battle of Trenton. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 10:2 (1886) 203-204. \$1

Trevett, John. "Journal of John Trevett," *Rhode Island Historical Magazine*. vol. 6 (1885-1886), 72-74, 106-110; vol. 6, 194-99, 271-78. 7 (1886-1887): 38-45, 151-160, 205-208. Also in Charles R. Smith. *Marines in the Revolution*.

Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1975 pp. 325-342

1775-1778. Naval officer's sea journals on board sloops *Catea (Katy)* and *Providence* and brig *Andrew Doria* during the Revolution; engagements off New England; cruise to New Providence and Fort Nassau; some personal notes; full and well-written. \$5

True, Henry. *Journal and Letters of Rev. Henry True*. Marion, OH: Henry True, 1900.

1759, 1762. A chaplain in the New Hampshire Regiment of the Provincial Army gives an account of two expeditions in 1759 and 1762. 27pp. \$5

Trumbull, Benjamin. A Concise Journal or Minutes of the Principal Movements Towards St. John's of the Siege and Surrender of the Forts there in 1775.

*Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society*. Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 136-173.

1775. Siege and surrender of the forts at St. John's. 34pp. \$8

Trumbull, Benjamin. Journal of the Campaign at New York, 1776-7. *Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society*. Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 175-230.

1776-7. Campaign at New York. 43pp. \$5

Trumbull, John. *Autobiography, Reminiscences, and Letters of John Trumbull from 1746 to 1841*. New York, London: Wiley & Putnam; New Haven: B. L.

Hamlen, 1841.

1746 to 1841. 439pp. \$30

Trumbull, Jonathan. *Life of Jonathan Trumbull, Sen., Governor of Connecticut*. by Isaac W. Stuart. Boston: Crocker and Brewster, 1859.

1781-1782. Extracts; scattered brief notes; consultation with Washington; journey to his family; war news; work at Assembly. 700pp. \$50

Trumbull, Jonathan. "Minutes of Occurrences Respecting the Siege and Capture of York in Virginia, Extracted from the Journal of Colonel Jonathan Trumbull, Secretary to the General." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings*. 14 (1875-1876): 331-338.

Aug.-Oct. 1781. Almost daily record kept by Washington's private secretary; movements of Washington and his troops preparing to confront the British at Yorktown; the siege; surrender of Cornwallis. \$2

Trumbull, Jonathan, Sr. "The Trumbull Papers." *Massachusetts Historical Society Collections*, 5<sup>th</sup> Ser., 9-10; 7<sup>th</sup> Ser., 2-3 (1885-1902).

Letters of General Washington, Governor Trumbull, General Gates, Joseph Warren, James Warren, John Hancock, General Gage, and others, List of Letters of Washington in the Trumbull Papers, List of Letters of Governor Trumbull to Washington. \$3

Tucker, Daniel. Capt. Daniel Tucker in the Revolution: An autobiographical sketch. *Collections and Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ser. 8 (1897): 225-254.

1775-1783. Extracts of an autobiography. 30pp. \$3

Tucker, St. George. Southern Campaign: 1781: From Guilford Court House to the Siege of York, Narrated in the letters from Judge St. George Tucker to his wife. Charles Washington Coleman, Jr. *The Magazine of American history with notes and queries*. New York: A.S. Barnes. vol. 7 (1881) 36-46, 201-216, 431-445. 1781. Guilford Court House, the peninsula campaign, Southern Campaign of General Greene 1781-2. Letters of Major William Pierce to St. George Tucker. 42pp. \$5

Tudor, John. Deacon Tudor's diary, or, Memorandoms (sic) from 1709, &c., by John Tudor, to 1775 & 1778, 1780 and to '93: a record of more or less important events in Boston, from 1732 to 1793, by an eye witness. Boston: Press of Wallace Spooner, 1896.

1732-1793. A family history through the French and Indian War and the Revolutionary War. Contains much genealogical material. 162pp. \$20

Turnor, Philip. In *Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor*. Edited by J. B. Tyrrell. The Publications of the Champlain Society. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1934 pp. 195-577.

Sept. 9, 1778- Sept. 15, 1779. A surveyor's journal of events from York Fort to Cumberland House. 382pp. \$35

Uhlendorf, Bernhard A. (Bernhard Alexander). *The siege of Charleston: Capts. Johann Ewald, Johann Hinrichs, and Maj. Gen. Johann Christoph von Huyn*. Translated and edited by Bernhard A. Uhlendorf. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times, [1968, c1938].

1780. Siege of Charleston with accounts from the diaries of Capts. Johann Ewald, Johann Hinrichs, and Maj. Gen. Johann Christoph von Huyn and letters to Baron Von Jungkenn. 445pp. \$35

Vail, Christopher. Christopher Vail's journal kept by him during the Revolutionary War: [transcription], 1997. 30pp, \$10

van Cortlandt, Philip. Autobiography of Philip van Cortlandt. *Magazine of History and Biography*. 22 (1898) 278-298.

1774-1783. Lexington, Concord, Ticonderoga, Albany, Whitemarsh, Monmouth, White Plains, Fort Penn, Chemung, Catherine's Town, Morristown, Peekskill. 25pp. \$5

Van Dyke, John. "Narrative of Confinement in the *Jersey Prison Ship* by John van Dyke, Captain in Lamb's Regiment, N.Y.S.A." *Historical Magazine*. 7 (May 1863) 147-151.

1779. Account of a prisoner aboard the *Jersey*, describing the routines and conditions of the prisoners. \$2

Van Hovenburgh, Rudolphus, Lieut., 4<sup>th</sup> N. Y. Reg't. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 275-284.

June-Dec. 1779. Military journal kept on Sullivan's expedition and on march to Pompton, New Jersey, by member of the Fourth New York Regiment. \$2

Van Schaack, Peter. *Exile's diary, October, 1778-March, 1782*. extracts in *The Life of Peter Van Schaack* by Henry C. Van Schaack. New York, 1842, pp. 132-277, passim.

Voyage to England; his life in London with other American exiles, and travels about England; topographical and antiquarian notes on places, churches, buildings; a note on Fielding; political speculations, reading, surgical operations; interesting and useful. 500pp. \$50

Vanderslice, Henry. Diary of Henry Vanderslice, Wagon-Master. In *Van Der Slice and Allied Families*. compiled by Howard Vanderslice and Howard N. Monnett, pp. 140-161. Los Angeles: Printed by the Neuner Corp., 1931.

1777-1778. Wagonmaster's military journal of expenses, purchases of supplies, destruction of war; service with Washington during New York campaign; interesting spellings and language. \$2

Varnum, John. Extracts in *The Varnums of Dracutt*, compiled by John M. Varnum. Boston: D. Clapp & Son, Printers, 1907. pp. 54-64. Extracts in *History of Dracut, Massachusetts*. by Silas E. Coburn. Lowell, Mass.: Press of the Courier-Citizen Co., 1922. pp. 327-328.

1777-1781. Brief notes of personal and social affairs at Dracut, Massachusetts; fishing, weather, war news. \$1

Vernon, Thomas. *The Diary of Thomas Vernon, A Loyalist, Banished From Newport by The Rhode Island General Assembly In 1776*. With notes by Sidney S. Rider. Rhode Island Historical Tracts, no. 13. Providence: S.S. Rider, 1881. 150 pp. Diary, pp. 1-116.

Jun.-Oct. 1776. Loyalist diary; notes of country kept while author was in exile; some political comments, but mostly notes of eating, gardening, walks, etc. 156pp. \$15

Vernon, William. "Papers of William Vernon and the Navy Board, 1776-1794." *Rhode Island Historical Publications*, New. Series, VIII (1900), 197-277. Providence: 1900.

Selection of letters to and from William Vernon president of the Eastern Navy Board. \$10

Von Huyn, Johann Christoph. In Uhlendorf, Bernhard A. (Bernhard Alexander). *The siege of Charleston: Capts. Johann Ewald, Johann Hinrichs, and Maj. Gen. Johann Christoph von Huyn*. Translated and edited by Bernard A.

Uhlendorf. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York Times [1968, c1938] pp. 367-397.

Dec. 1779-May 1780. Hessian military journal; expedition to South Carolina and siege of Charleston. German text with English translation. 30pp. \$5

Vose, Joseph. *Journal of Lieutenant Colonel Joseph Vose, April-July 1776*. Edited by Henry Winchester Cunningham. (Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, VII). Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, 1905.

April-July 1776. Journal in the form of a letter written to his wife by Lieutenant-Colonel Joseph Vose of Milton, Massachusetts about the expedition up the Hudson River and Lake Champlain into Canada to reinforce General Montgomery's and General Thomas's troops.

Wachtmeister, Hans Frederick. Two Swedes under the Union Jack: A Manuscript Journal from the American War of Independence. by Hans Frederick Wachtmeister and Herman Frederick von Walden." *The Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly*. 7:3 (July 1956), 81-120.

Aug. 1775-Dec. 1776. The beginning of naval operations and conditions in Boston and New York during the first chaotic years of the war. 39pp. \$5

Wadsworth, Peleg. *A Story about a Little Good Boy; How He Became a Great man and Had Little Good Boys of His Own*. Portland, ME: privately printed, 1903.

An autobiographical story by a Revolutionary War general to inspire children. 49pp. \$5.

Waldeck, Philipp. "Excerpts from Philipp Waldeck's Diary of the American Revolution." Calhoun, Gertrude L., trans. *Union County Historical Society Proceedings*. 2 (1934): 137-143.

1776-1778. Diary of Hessian chaplain with Third Waldeck Regiment; journey from Germany to America; account of campaigns; a frank, direct account of army life on frontier outpost. \$1

Waldo, Albigeance. "Valley Forge 1777-78: The Diary of Surgeon Albigeance Waldo of the Continental Line." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 21 (1897) 299-325. Also published as "Diary Kept at Valley Forge by Albigeance Waldo, Surgeon in the Continental Army, [Nov.] 1777-[Jan.] 1778. *Historical Magazine*. 5 (1861): 129-134, 169-172.

Nov. 1777-Jan. 1778. Surgeon's diary kept at Valley Forge; long entries, with vivid description of hardships and yearnings of troops; of interest as much for diarist's pungent comments as for direct observation of events and conditions; a fine diary. 25pp. \$5

Walker, Abel. *History of Charlestown, New Hampshire, the old No. 4, Embracing the Part Born by its Inhabitants in the Indian, French and Revolutionary Wars*. by Rev. Henry H. Saunderson. Claremont, NH: The Claremont Manufacturing Company, 1876. pp. 582-591

1770-1782. History of the town and the Fort at No. 4 during the Revolutionary War years.

Walker, Felix. *Memoirs of the late the Hon. Felix Walker, of North Carolina*. From his original manuscript of autobiography. Edited by Samuel R. Walker. [New Orleans], 1877.

1775. Narrative of an adventure in Kentucky by a North Carolina volunteer in one of the two independent companies of rangers taken from the regiment of Virginia militia formerly commanded by Col. Washington. 12pp. \$3

Wallace, James. *The Patrol of Narragansett Bay (1774--76)* by H. M. S. Rose, Captain James Wallace. Extracted and transcribed by W. G. Roelker; Written and annotated by Clarkson A. Collins, 3<sup>rd</sup>. *Rhode Island History*. 7 (1948): pp. 12-19, 90-95; 8 (1949): 45-63, 77-83; 9 (1950): 11-23, 52-58.

1774-1776. The activities of the *HMS Rose* in Narragansett Bay before the British occupation of Newport.

Walpole, Horace. *Journal of the Reign of King George III from 1771 to 1783*. John Doran, ed. 2 vols. London: Bentley, 1859.

Vol. 1: 1772-1775 \$25

Vol. 2: 1776-1783 \$25

Walpole, Horace. *The Letters of Horace Walpole*. Arranged and edited by Mrs. Paget

Toynbee. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1903-1905.

Vol. 1: 1725-1783 \$10

Vol. 2: 1743-1750 \$10

Vol. 3: 1750-1756 \$10

Vol. 4: 1756-1760 \$10

Vol. 5: 1760-1764 \$10

Vol. 6: 1764-1766 \$10

Vol. 7: 1766-1771 \$10

Vol. 8: 1771-1774 \$10

Vol. 9: 1774-1776 \$10

Vol. 10: 1777-1779 \$10

Vol. 11: 1779-1781 \$10

Vol. 12: 1781-1783 \$10

Vol. 13: 1783-1787 \$10

Vol. 14: 1787-1791 \$10

Vol. 15: 1791-1797 \$10

Vol. 16: tables and indices \$10

Walpole, Horace. *The Letters of Horace Walpole, Earl of Orford*, including numerous letters now first published from the original manuscripts. John Wright, ed. London: R. Bentley, 1840.

Vol. 1: 1735-1744 \$15

Vol. 2: 1744-1753 \$15

Vol. 3: 1753-1759 \$15

Vol. 4: 1759-1764 \$15

Vol. 5: 1765-1778 \$15

Vol. 6: 1778-1797 \$15

Walpole, Horace. *Memoirs of the Reign of George the Third*. London: Lawrence and Bullen; New York: G.P Putnam Y Sons, 1894.

Vol. 1: 1760-1764. King George III ascends the throne, Irish disputes, Treaty with the Landgrave of Hesse, ministerial changes, negotiations for peace, meetings of Parliament, King's speeches, war with Spain, the Portuguese War, and the War in Germany, conspiracy against Peter the Third, Catherine raised to the throne, taxation of the American Colonies. 335pp. \$30

Vol. 2: 1764- 1767. Meetings of Parliament, General Warrants, Isle of Man Act, King's illness, Regency Bill, commencement of the troubles with North America, debates on the Stamp Act and the state of North America, American and East Indian Affairs, regulation of America. 324pp. \$30

Vol. 3: 1767-1769. East Indian affairs, taxing the colonies, state of Catholicism in England, Massachusetts Act meetings of Parliament, riots at Boston, resolutions on American affairs, address of the merchants of London, riots. 271pp. \$25

Vol. 4: 1769-1771. Victories of the Russians, altercation with-France, Lord North appointed First Lord of the Treasury, repeal of the American duties, riots at Boston, Pelham administration, King's speeches, Falkland Islands,

the Irish Parliament, state of France. 319pp. \$30

Walters, Michael, *Journal of Michael Walters, a member of the expedition against Sandusky in the year 1782.* edited by John P. McLean. *Western Reserve Historical Society Tract no. 89* in Vol. IV. Cleveland, Ohio: Western Reserve Historical Society, 1899.

May-Oct. 1782. Sandusky expedition; capture by Indians; only brief notes of distances. \$1

Ward, Samuel. *Diary of Governor Samuel Ward Delegate From Rhode Island in Continental Congress, 1774-1776.* *Magazine of American History.* 1 (1877): 438-442; 503-510, 549-561.

Aug. 1774-March 1776. Diary of Congressional proceedings and resolutions. 27pp. \$3

Ware, Joseph, "Expedition Against Quebec." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register.* vol. 6 (April 1852), pp. 129-45.

1775-1776. Arnold's expedition to Quebec. Includes muster rolls. 17pp. \$4

Warren, Benjamin. *Diary of Captain Benjamin Warren at the Massacre of Cherry Valley.* *Journal of American History.* 3 (1909), 377-384.

Jul.-Oct. 1777, Jul.-Nov. 1778. Military diaries; Saratoga campaign and battle; Cherry Valley massacre; vivid and well told. 8pp. \$1

[Warren, Benjamin] Alexander, David E. ed. *Diary of Captain Benjamin Warren on the Battlefield of Saratoga.* *Journal of American History.* 3 (1909) 201-216.

1777. Extracts of diary about the Battle of Saratoga. 15pp. \$3

Warren, John. *Journal of Dr. John Warren.* In *Genealogy of Warren.* by John C. Warren. Boston: Printed by J. Wilson and Sons, 1854. pp. 85-98.

1775-1776. Surgeon's journal of Lexington, Bunker Hill, etc.; military and camp details, war news. 14pp. \$3

Waterman, Zuriel. Collins, Clarkson A., III, ed. "Captains Carousing in Providence." *Rhode Island History.* 21 (1962): 136-137.

Jan. 1780. Detailed report by ship's surgeon of the "celebration" he and his shipmates enjoyed on their return to Providence from a cruise on the privateer *Argo*; types, cost and amount of liquor consumed; search for amusements, entertainment, etc. \$1

Watson, Elkanah. *Men and times of the Revolution, or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson including journals of travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842, with his correspondence with public men and reminiscences and incidents of the Revolution.* ed. by Winslow C. Watson. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1861. 557pp. \$25

Wayne, Anthony. "Anthony Wayne at Green Spring, 1781: His Account of the Action." *The Magazine of American History with Notes and Queries.* 15 (1886) 201-202.

1781. A letter addressed by General Wayne to Governor Reed and General Irvine, giving an account of the action at Green Spring. \$1

Weare, Nathan. *Diary of Lieut. Nathan Weare Kept at Ticonderoga and During the Retreat, 1777.* in *History of The Town of Hampton Falls.* by Warren Brown. Concord, N.H.: Rumford Press, 1900. vol. 1 pp. 244-249.

Apr.-Jun. 1777. Military officer's journal; Ticonderoga and retreat; marches, camp discipline, some personal notes. \$1



Webb, Nathaniel, Serg't Major, 2<sup>nd</sup> N. Y. Regiment. see *Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan Against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with Records of Centennial Celebrations*. by Frederick Cook. Auburn, N Y.: Knapp, Peck, & Thomson, 1887 pp. 285-287. *Elmira Daily Republican*. September 11 and 12, 1855. Continuation of Nathaniel Webb's Journal As published in the Elmira Republican of Sept. 11th and 12th, 1855. *NY State Historical Association Proceedings*. VI (1906), 87-93.

1777-1779. Diary kept by sergeant of Second New York Regiment; burning of Kingston; Sullivan's expedition. \$2

Webb, Samuel Blachley. *Correspondence and journals of Samuel Blachley Webb*. Ford, Worthington Chauncey, comp. & ed. New York, 1893 (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, c1969.

Correspondence and journals of one of Washington's aides.

Vol. 1: 1772-1777. 422pp. \$40

Vol. 2: 1778-1782. 441pp. \$40

Vol. 3: 1783-1806. 432pp. \$40

Webb, Samuel Blachley. *Reminiscences of Gen'l Samuel B. Webb of the Revolutionary Army*. New York: Globe Stationery and Printing, 1882.

1776-1778 (with gaps). Military journals of aide to Washington; activities in New York; in camp at Cambridge; bombardment of Boston; military affairs at New Haven, Fort Montgomery and Staten Island; journeys to New Haven, Boston and New York; earlier part military, later part inclined to military events there; march back; interesting spellings. 402,x pp. \$40

Weedon, George. *Valley Forge orderly book of General George Weedon of the Continental Army under command of Genl. George Washington, in the campaign of 1777-8, describing the events of the Battles of Brandywine, Warren Tavern, Germantown, and Whitemarsh, and of the camps at Neshaminy, Wilmington, Pennypacker's Mills, Skippack, Whitemarsh, & Valley Forge*. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1902. 323pp. \$35

Weeks, Joshua Wingate. "Journal of Rev. Joshua Wingate Weeks, Loyalist Rector of St. Michael's Church, Marblehead." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 52 (1916):1-16, 161-176, 197-208, 345-356.

Jun. 1778-May 1779. Loyalist rector of St. Michael's escape from Marblehead, Massachusetts to Newport; bombardment of Newport; journey to New York and then to London; scandals and excitements of voyage from New York to London; social life in London; parliamentary debates, theaters, sights, and London scene; very lively and entertaining. 56pp. \$7

Weeks, William. *Five Straws Gathered from Revolutionary Fields*. edited by Hiram Bingham Jr., Cambridge, Mass., 1901.

Aug. 6, 1777-, Gen. Burgoyne's campaign, Saratoga, Indians, Valley Forge. 38pp. \$3

Wells, Bayze. *Journal of Bayze Wells of Farmington: May, 1775 -- February, 1777, At the Northward and in Canada*. Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society. Hartford: Published by the Society, 1879. vol. 7 pp. 241-296.

1775-1777. March to Ticonderoga and Canada; naval operations on Lake Champlain; brief entries, with good narrative; interesting spellings. 56pp. \$5

Wells, Louisa Susannah. *The Journal of a Voyage from Charlestown, S.C. to London Undertaken during the American Revolution by a Daughter of an Eminent American Loyalist*. New York: printed for the New York Historical Society, 1906.

1779. Travel journal and account of events by a Loyalist woman. \$10

Wheeler, Bennett. Extract From The Diary of Major Bennett Wheeler: The British in Rhode Island. *Rhode Island Historical Society Publications*, n.s . 6 (1898): 91.

1777. Extract from military journal concerning British in Rhode Island. \$1

Wheeler, Rufus. "Journal of Lieut. Rufus Wheeler of Rowley." *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. 68 (1932): 371-377.

Jul.-Dec. 1776. March from Boxford to Ticonderoga; military events there; march back; interesting spellings. \$1

*Whig against Tory, or, The military adventures of a shoemaker: a tale of the revolution for children*. New-Haven: Published by A.H. Maltby, 1831.

Enoch Crosby's adventures in the war, his capture and escape twice. \$10

Whitcombe, Benjamin. "A Journal of a Scout from Crown Point, to St. John's Chamblee &c. &c. by Lieut. Benjamin Whitcombe and Four Men. In "Incidents of the Revolution." *American Historical Record*. 1 (1872): 437-438.

Jul. 1776. Short scouting expedition from Crown Point to St. Johns, Chambly, etc.; his shooting of General Gordon. \$1

White, Joseph. *An Narrative of Events, As They Occurred from Time to Time, in the Revolutionary War; with an Account of the Battles of Trenton, Trenton-Bridge, and Princeton*. Charlestown, Mass., 1833.

1775-1777. Recollections of an orderly sergeant in the Massachusetts Regt. of Artillery. 30 pp. \$5

Whittall, Job. Job Whittall's Diary. In *Notes on Old Gloucester County, New Jersey*. Edited by Frank H. Stewart, vol. 1, pp. 255-261.

1776-1777. Summary and extracts of notes on activities of British and American soldiers in neighborhood, and his differences with them. \$1

Whitney, James Lyman. *The Literature of the Nineteenth of April, 1775-1875*. Concord, Mass.: s.n., 1876.

April 19, 1775. A discussion of primary and secondary sources of events at Lexington and Concord.

Widger, William. The Diary of William Widger of Marblehead, Kept at Mill Prison, England. *Historical Collections of the Essex Institute*. 73 (1937): 311-347; 74 (1938): 22-48, 142-158.

1781. Prison diary kept at Mill Prison. 81pp. \$2

Wiederhold, Andreas. The Capture of Fort Washington, New York, Described by Captain Andreas Wiederhold. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 23:1 (1899) 95-97.

Nov 1776. Journal of Hessian soldier with Knyphausen Regiment; capture of Fort Washington, New York. \$1

Wiederhold, Andreas. Colonel Rall at Trenton. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 22 (1898) pp. 462-467.

Dec. 1776. Journal of Hessian soldier with Knyphausen Regiment; capture of Trenton. \$1

Wigglesworth, Edward. In *History of Newburyport*, by Euphemia V. Blake. Newburyport and Boston: Press of Damrell and Moore, 1854. pp. 357-359.

Oct.-Nov. 1776. Extracts of a journal kept by officer with Arnold's fleet; near Schuyler's Island; engagement on Lake Champlain; Ticonderoga and Crown Point. \$1

Wild, Ebenezer. A Journal of a March from Cambridge, on an Expedition against Quebec in Colonel Benedict Arnold's Detachment, Sept. 13, 1775. Massachusetts Historical Society *Proceedings*, 2nd ser., vol. 2, [Vol. 22 of continuous numbering] (1885-1886), pp. 265-275. Authorship discussed in vol. 6 (June 1890) issue pp. 39-40. see also note under Tolman, Ebenezer. \$2

Wild, Ebenezer, "The Journal of Ebenezer Wild (1776-1781) Who Served as Corporal, Sergeant, Ensign, and Lieutenant in the American Army of the Revolution." Massachusetts Historical Society *Proceedings*, 2nd ser., vol. 6, 1890, 78-160.

1776-1781. Corporal's journal of Ticonderoga campaign against Burgoyne, Rhode Island campaign, Yorktown; military affairs and personal items; a good, varied record; interesting linguistically. \$10

Wilkinson, Eliza Yonge. *Letters of Eliza Wilkinson*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York] New York times [c1969]

1782. Twelve letters written by a South Carolina woman about the approach of the British soldiers, their aggressions and plundering. Reflections on life. General Lincoln defeated near Stono Ferry. 108pp. \$10

Wilkinson, James. *Memoirs of My Own Times*. Philadelphia: Abraham Small, 1816.

Vol. 1: 1775-1814. Siege of Boston, Arnold's march to Quebec, Ticonderoga, Hubbardton, Skenesboro, Fort Schuyler, Saratoga, Germantown, Valley Forge, New Orleans, War of 1812. 855pp. \$40

Vol. 2: Trial of Gen. Wilkinson, intrigues, Examination of Brigadier-general Boyd, wide range of testimony, depositions, consideration of charges, reflections on documents, expedition against the Indians in 1791, 578, [259]pp. \$40

Vol. 3: 1813- Court martial of Gen. Wilkinson, Commodore Chauncey's fleet sails for the Ducks, testimony. 496 [128]pp. \$40

Willard, Margaret Wheeler, ed. *Letters on the American Revolution, 1774-1776*. Boston: Houghton. Mifflin Company, 1925.

Selection of letters. \$25

Willett, William M. *A narrative of the military actions of Colonel Marinus Willett*. (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). New York: New York Times & Arno Press, 1969.

Expedition to Ticonderoga, capture of Fort Frontenac, affair of Broad-Street, expedition to Canada, attack upon the enemy at Peekskill, siege of Fort Stanwix, Battle of Monmouth, Mohawk campaigns, Battle of Johnstown, expedition to Oswego, the Creek Mission. 162pp. \$15

Williams, Elisha. "Elisha Williams' Diary of 1776." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 48 (1924): 334-353; 49 (1925): 44-60.

Sep.-Nov. 1776. Journal, mostly orderly book, of service with Ward's regiment in Washington's army; New York, Harlem. \$5

Williams, Ennion. "Journal of Major Ennion Williams on His Journey to the American Camp at Cambridge in New England." *Pennsylvania Archives*. 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 7-20. *Journals and Diaries of the War of the Revolution with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-1783*. edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg: E.K. Meyers, 1893. pp. 1-20.

Oct. 1775. Officer's journal of journey to camp at Cambridge, via Connecticut; some social notes and skirmishes. 20pp. \$3

Williams, Ennion. "Ensign Williams' Visit to Essex County." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 83 (1947): 143-145.

Oct. 1775. Brief account by soldier from Philadelphia of a visit to Essex County; descriptions of Salem and Marblehead and effects of the war there. \$1

Williams, Lieutenant. *Discord and Civil Wars: Being a portion of the journal kept by Lieutenant Williams of His Majesty's Twenty-Third Regiment while Stationed in British North America During the Time of the Revolution*. Buffalo: Easy Hill Press for the Salisbury Club, 1954.

June 5-Sept. 4, 1775. British account of the Siege of Boston. 32pp. \$10

Williamson, Joseph. "Journal of the Attack of the Rebels on His Majesty's Ships and Troops." *Maine Historical Society Collections*. 1st Ser. 7 (1876): 121-126.

Jul.-Aug. 1779. Rebel attack on British ships and troops under command of Brigadier General McLean and Captain Henry Mowatt in Penobscot Bay; details of bombardment. \$1

Wilson, John. Lieutenant John Wilson's Journal of the Siege of Charleston. Joseph Ioor Waring, ed. *South Carolina Historical Magazine*. 66 (1965): 175-182.

Feb.-May. 1780. Officer's record of activities of the British engineers, commanded by Captain James Moncrieff, during siege of Charleston. \$2

Wister, Sarah. *Sally Wister's Journal: A True Narrative Being a Quaker Maiden's Account of Her Experiences with Officers of the Continental Army 1777-1778*. edited by Albert Cooke Myers. Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach, [c1902]; reprinted (Eyewitness accounts of the American Revolution). [New York]: New York Times; Arno Press, 1969.

1777-1778. Diary of a young Quaker woman's experiences around Philadelphia. Includes letters to Sally Wister and an inventory of the personal estate of William Foulke. 224pp. \$20

Wood, James. Diary 1775 in *The Revolution on the Upper Ohio, 1775-1777*. edited by Reuben G. Thwaites and Louise P. Kellogg. Madison: Wisconsin Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, 1908. Reprint. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat Press, 1970. pp. 34-66.

Excerpts in *The George Rogers Clark Adventure in the Illinois and Selected Documents of the American Revolution at the Frontier Posts*. by Kathrine W. Seineke. New Orleans: Polyanthos, 1981. pp. 159-161.

Jun.-Sep. 1775. Indian commissioner's diary of a treaty expedition dispatched by George Washington and others to the Delaware, Mingo and other Indians of the upper Ohio River region; conversations with various chiefs, speeches of the diarist; travels from tribe to tribe, often in considerable danger. 35pp. \$5

Woodford, John W. Jordan. Unpublished Letters of General Woodford, of the Continental Army, 1776-1779. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 23:4 (1899) 453-463.

1776-1779. Letters written from various places in New York and South Carolina. 11p. \$2

Woodruff, Oliver. "Reminiscences of a Soldier of the Revolution." *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*. 44 (1914): 260-63.

1775. Fort Ticonderoga. \$1

Woolman, John. Journal of John Woolman. Electronic Text Center, University of Virginia Library.

1743-1772. Diary of a minister and his visits to East Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, New York and Long Island, to New England, the Eastern Shore of Maryland, and the Lower

Counties on Delaware. Thoughts on social issues like slavery, spiritous liquors, etc. Travels to England

Wraxall, Nathaniel William. *Historical Memoirs of My Own Times*. London: Bickers & Son, 1884.

Sir Nathaniel William Wraxall, traveller and writer, served as an MP from 1780 to 1794 and was made a baronet in 1813. Upon publication in 1815, his memoirs were an immediate, though controversial, success. Accused of libelling a Russian diplomat, and found guilty, Wraxall brought out a second edition later that same year, with the offending passages removed.

Vol. 1: 1772-1780. 430pp. \$40

Vol. 2: 1781-1784. Comprises the majority of the second, and more controversial, part of the work. Wraxall's early parliamentary years were a difficult period in England, the American War of Independence dominating Lord North's administration until his unexpected resignation on March 20, 1782. Wraxall's colourful delineations of Fox and Burke, the Earl of Shelburne, Sheridan and Pitt, as well as 'the less efficient members of the cabinet', make for an entertaining read. 448pp. \$40

Wright, Aaron. "Revolutionary Journal . . . 1775." *History Magazine*. vol. 6, Jul 1862, 208-12.

1775-1776. Private's journal of siege Cambridge; notes on camp life. \$1

Young, Thomas. Memoir of a Revolutionary Patriot of South Carolina. *The Orion*. vol. 3, Oct. 1843, 84-88; Nov. 1843, 100-105. \$1

Young, William. Journal of Sergeant William Young, Written during the Jersey Campaign of the Winter of 1776-1777. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. 8: 3 (1884), 255-78.

Dec. 1776-Jan. 1777. New Jersey campaign; interesting account of military life, hardships, etc. \$3

Zeisberger, David, and Eugene F Bliss. *Diary of David Zeisberger: A Moravian Missionary among the Indians of Ohio*. (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio vol. II and III). Cincinnati: R. Clarke, 1885.

David Zeisberger was the head of a group of Moravian missionaries that settled in the Upper Ohio Valley in 1772 to minister to the Delaware Nation. For the next ten years, Zeisberger lived among the Delaware, becoming a trusted adviser and involving himself not only in religious activities but also in political and social affairs. During this time, he kept diaries in which he recorded the full range of his activities. This diary offers an unparalleled insider's view of Indian society during times of both war and peace.

Vol. 1. 1781-1788. 464pp. \$40

Vol. 2: 1789-1798. 535pp. \$40